

INSIDE:

PIRATE BATTLES ON THE WARHAMMER HIGH SEAS

**GAMES
WORKSHOP**

WHITE DWARF

GAMES WORKSHOP'S MONTHLY MAGAZINE

WD382 October 2011



DREADFLEET



Cover artwork by Alex Boyd

Ship's Log

WHITE DWARF 382 October 2011

THE GOOD SHIP WHITE DWARF

Dread Captain: Andrew Kenrick
Scurvy Seadog: Matthew Hutson
Landlubbers: Andy Hall
Cutthroat: Tom Hutchings
Swashbucklers: Simon Grant
Powder Monkey: Kris Shield
Freebooter: Jim Shallow

PRIVATERS

Coordinator: Rob Turner
Contributors: Nick Bayton, Joe Cox, Dave Cundy, Bek Hawley, Karen Milsza, Adam Snook and Lise Ward.

ABLE SEAMEN

Dave Andrews, Robin Cradock, Matthew Hobday, Jervis Johnson, Phil Kelly, Mark Latham, Glenn More, Chad Mierzwia, Chris Peach, Duncan Rhodes, Adam Troke, Jeremy Vetrock, Sarah Wallen and Matthew Ward.

SHIPWRIGHTS

Mike Anderson, Giorgio Bassani, Trish Carden, Ed Cottrell, Juan Diaz, Martin Footitt, Michael Fries, Collin Grayson, Jes Goodwin, Mark Harrison, Alex Hedström, Nick Ho, Matt Holland, Neil Langdon, Darren Latham, Aly Morrison, Brian Nelson, Gavin Newton, Oliver Norman, Seb Pether, Alan Perry, Michael Perry, Dale Stringer, Dave Thomas and Tom Walton.

JOLLY TARs

Neil Green, David Heathfield, Mark Holmes, Matt Kennedy, Komel Kozak, Joe Tomaszewski and Andy Wettigren.

BUCCANERS

John Blanche, Alex Boyd, Kevin Chin, Paul Dainton, David Gallagher, Neil Hodgson, Nuala Kinrade and John Michelbach.

CUSTOMER SERVICES

Games Workshop online
www.games-workshop.com
 Tel: (0044) 0115 91 40000
 Fax: (0044) 0115 91 6044

FORGE WORLD

www.forgeworld.co.uk
 Tel: (0044) 0115 900 4995
 Fax: (0044) 0115 900 4882

THE BLACK LIBRARY

www.theblacklibrary.com

Games Workshop Limited
 Willow Road, Lenton
 Nottingham
 NG7 2WS

Registered in England and Wales
 - Company No. 01467092.



Ahoy there me hearties!
 Shiver the mainsail! Hoist
 me timbers! Yohoho and
 a barrel of monkeys. Well
 now that's out of my
 system so I can get on with
 telling you all about what's
 in this month's issue.

So, why all of the cod
 nautical references (no pun intended, here at
 least), I hear you cry. It can mean only one
 thing, and that is that our latest boxed game
 has been sighted heaving over the horizon
 - and what a boxed game it is. Dreadfleet,
 the game of pirate battles on the Warhammer
 high seas is here!

Dreadfleet is an exciting game of rip-
 roaring adventure, derring-do and terrible sea
 monsters, complete with the most awesome
 warship miniatures you will ever see. The
 galley of the good ship White Dwarf has
 resounded to the cries of 'Hard-a-Port!' and

'Full Speed Ahead!' for a few months now
 as we've been playing our way through the
 narrative campaign. In fact there hasn't been
 a lunchtime that has gone by without the
 Grand Alliance clashing with the Dreadfleet,
 and the writerly types have struck up a rivalry
 against the designers hereabouts.

Naturally, we've gone overboard with
 coverage of Dreadfleet this issue, as designer
 Phil Kelly introduces us to the game and we
 explore the thrilling story that runs through
 the campaign. We also look at all the new
 miniatures, delving into each of the warships
 in great detail, and the hobby team show you
 how to paint your own Dreadfleet set. And
 of course you'll all be wanting to know how
 to play the game, so we have not one but
 two battle reports, as Dread Pirate Kelly faces
 down his old nemesis Blackbeard Johnson.

So then, stop malingering, put your back
 into it and heave ho - adventure awaits on
 the high seas of the Warhammer world!

Dread Captain Andrew Kenrick

Copyright © Games Workshop Limited 2011. Excepting all materials pertaining to the New Line
 Division of production. The Fellowship of the Ring, The Two Towers, and The Return of the King
 which are © Middle Earth Enterprises, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Lord of the Rings, the
 Fellowship of the Ring, The Two Towers, the Return of the King, and the names of the characters,
 events, places and things therein are trademarks of The Saul Zaentz Company d/b/a Middle-earth
 Enterprises, Inc. Tolkien Enterprises under license to New Line Productions, Inc. and Games
 Workshop Ltd. All Rights Reserved. Games Workshop, the Games Workshop logo, Warhammer
 Citadel and the Citadel design are other ®. TM and/or © Games Workshop Ltd 2000-2011,
 variably registered in the UK and other countries around the world. All Rights Reserved.

Games Workshop, the Games Workshop logo, GW, Citadel, the Citadel design, Citadel Miniatures,
 Warhammer, Warhammer logo, Warhammer Armies, the Games of Fantasy Battle, the ten-sided
 corner die, Warhammer 40,000, the Warhammer 40,000 logo, 40K, 40,000, the double-headed
 eagle, Age of Sigmar, White Dwarf and all associated marks, logos, names, places, characters,
 creatures, items and war machines, illustrations and images from the Warhammer world and
 Warhammer 40,000 universe are other ®. TM and/or © Games Workshop Ltd 2000-2011 variably
 registered around the world. All Rights Reserved.

SUBMISSIONS All material submitted to us for publication is only accepted on the assumption
 that the contributor is, in the very act of submission, irrevocably assigning to the editor the
 benefit of their art and writing to the magazine. Games Workshop reserves the right
 to edit and/or amend all material as we see fit. If you do not wish to assign copyright in this
 way, please do not send us your submission. We're afraid we cannot work any other way. The
 details of our submissions policy can be found on the legal section of our website at: <http://www.games-workshop.com>

CORRESPONDENCE We welcome comments about White Dwarf, Games Workshop games and
 Citadel miniatures. All letters except subscriptions and Mail Order should be addressed to: White
 Dwarf, Games Workshop, Willow Road, Lenton, Nottingham NG7 2WS.

Please mark your envelope clearly with the name of the game you are writing to us about. If you want
 a reply you must enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope (returners should include 20c). We
 require an envelope amount of mail. We do not reply letter but if you take a little time for us to
 reply to you, we will be pleased!

You can find Games Workshop on the World Wide Web at the following Internet address:

www.games-workshop.com

GAMES WORKSHOP



NEW LINE CINEMA



5 011921 027507 >

Product Code: 60249999382

ISSN: 0265-8712 10

Please be aware that Games Workshop products are usually sold unopened and unsealed and the contents of any products
 may vary from those shown herein because the example, any hardware shown that not necessarily be included. Figures are used for
 illustrative purposes only. In accordance with national laws, Games Workshop is prohibited from selling some parts and
 sealed equipment to certain age groups. Further, certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly and Games
 Workshop does not recommend them for use by children under the age of 15 without adult supervision. Whichever your age,
 be careful when using guns, sealed equipment and space and make sure that you read and follow the instructions on the
 packaging. Please contact us at time of purchase. Customers are advised to contact Games Workshop for current availability
 and current Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue
 or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.

DREADFLEET

This issue the good ship White Dwarf takes to the ocean waves in pursuit of our latest boxed game, *Dreadfleet*, the game of pirate battles on the Warhammer high seas. We bring you the scoop on the game and the miniatures starting on page 10.



IRON ON THE FLAGSHIPS

10 DEATH ON THE OCEAN WAVES

Phil Kelly enthuses about the story behind *Dreadfleet* and talks to Andy about the game. We also take a closer look at all the great stuff that you get in the box.

18 WARSHIPS OF THE GALLEON'S GRAVEYARD

We take an in-depth look at all the warships of the Grand Alliance and the Dreadfleet in all their glorious detail.

36 TACTICA: DREADFLEET

Who better to offer tactical advice for playing *Dreadfleet* than the game's designer, Dread Kelly himself. You'll know your port (left) from starboard (right) in no time.

72 SCROLLS OF BINDING

We've got three new Scrolls of Binding, allowing you to bind the monsters of the Mountains of Mourne to your army: a Stonehorn, Thunderfist and Mourmfang.

76 BATTLE MISSIONS: SISTERS OF BATTLE

Codex: Sisters of Battle author Robin Cruddace presents three new Battle Missions for the Adepta Sororitas, offering new tactical challenges.

THE KISS OF BLOOD

56 MODELLING WORKSHOP: CITADEL TOOLS

Chris Peach takes up the new Citadel Tools and shows us how to use them to assemble Azhag the Slaughterer.

64 ARMY WORKSHOP: OGRE KINGDOMS

We asked Chris Peach how he went about painting his Ogre Kingdoms army.

88 PAINTING WORKSHOP: DREADFLEET

The Hobby Team show you how to paint up the contents of the *Dreadfleet* boxed game.

REQUIREMENTS: IRON

02 NEW RELEASES

The latest releases from the Citadel shipyards.

54 STANDARD BEARER

Jervis talks about gathering your gaming buddies and embarking on a group project.

106 THE AUGURY

The latest events and activities near you.

IRON ON BATTLE REPORTS

28 CORPSE REEF

In the first of this month's battle reports, Jervis and Phil venture into the maze of shipwrecks known as Corpse Reef, explaining how to play *Dreadfleet* in the process.

40 WARPSTONE HUNT

In this month's second battle report, Jervis and Phil take to the high seas once more, as the whole of the Grand Alliance clashes with the Dreadfleet.



NEW RELEASES

DREADFLEET



Set sail for adventure! In this new standalone wargame, take to the high seas as corsairs and pirates battle the Undead amidst the deadly tides of the Warhammer world. Dreadfleet is here...



DREADFLEET

The Dreadfleet boxed game contains everything you need to play rousing sea battles in the Galleon's Graveyard – a deadly seascape of sea monsters, shipwrecks and doom-laden islands. Opening up the box will reveal a plethora of high-quality components. At the heart of the game are ten large plastic model warships, each representing the flagship of a pirate lord or Undead captain and covered in intricate details. There are plastic models for smaller vessels, including a Dragon and Dwarf dirigible, twelve individual haunted island and cursed shipwreck pieces, five treasure tokens and three rotting sea monsters.

As well as all the miniatures you also get a rulebook, over 140 full-colour cards and three plastic playing pieces – a navigation rod for measuring distances and checking firing arcs; two ship's wheels for manoeuvring the giant warships; and a wind gauge to see from which direction the capricious winds of the maelstrom will blow. Then there is the seascape itself, a wonderful 5' x 3.5' piece of illustrated fabric, specifically designed for Dreadfleet. The seascape won't crease at all (no matter how hard you might screw it up!), allowing your warships to sail smoothly over the surface of the Galleon's Graveyard.



ON SALE OCTOBER 1ST

Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unopened and unsealed. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK AT THE FINELY DETAILED WARSHIPS FROM PAGE 18.



THIS BOX CONTAINS:

- 98-page Rulebook
- Seascape Gaming Mat
- 10 Warships
- 10 Scenic Bases
- 7 Cog Auxiliaries
- 1 Dragon Auxiliary
- 1 Dirigible Auxiliary
- 7 Islands
- 5 Shipwreck Pieces
- 3 Sea Monsters
- 5 Treasure Tokens
- 12 Dice
- 1 Wind Gauge
- 2 Ship's Wheels
- 1 Navigation Rod
- 10 Warship Cards
- 55 Damage Cards
- 40 Fate Cards
- 12 Auxiliary Cards
- 10 Wound Cards
- 11 Miscellaneous Cards



WHILE STOCKS LAST



Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.

CITADEL

**TO FIND OUT HOW TO USE
THESE TOOLS, TURN TO PAGE 56**

CITADEL CLEANUP KIT

The Citadel cleanup kit comprises a flash brush and a mouldline scraping tool. Both have been designed for use on Citadel miniatures. The bristles on the flash brush have the right rigidity for removing flash from resin without removing any detail, while the mouldline scraping tool is ideal for use on plastic, metal and resin models.

CITADEL CLEANUP KIT £8.20
Product code: 99239999058
€100, 50, 8000, 12000/100, 12000/400

ON SALE OCTOBER 1ST



CITADEL EMERY BOARDS

This pack contains three emery boards designed for use on Citadel Finecast figures, and are great for smoothing resin surfaces. Each pack contains two fine-grade emery boards and one extra fine grade board.

CITADEL EMERY BOARDS £3.75
Product code: 99239999057
€4.55, 3500, 4500/100, 5500, 17.500

ON SALE OCTOBER 1ST



CITADEL LIQUID GREEN STUFF

Liquid Green Stuff is a non-toxic filler for all your Citadel miniatures. It's water soluble, so easy to clean off your brush, and perfect for filling air bubbles or any small gaps.

CITADEL LIQUID GREEN STUFF £2.30
Product code: 99239999026
€2.95, 2500, 3000/100, 3500, 11.250

ON SALE OCTOBER 1ST



COMING SOON CITADEL TOOL KIT

This kit quite simply includes every Citadel tool we produce, contained in a figure case and stored on custom-cut foam layers.

CITADEL TOOL KIT £70
Product code: 99239999060
€100, 70000, 91000/100, 100000, 34000

COMING SOON



Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.

BLACK LIBRARY



Black Library publishes a range of novels, short story anthologies and audio CDs based in the worlds of Warhammer and Warhammer 40,000. The Black Library website is the place to go to read exclusive extracts, interviews with the authors and sneak-peeks at forthcoming releases. The website is also the only place to get limited editions of novels and an ever-growing range of digital downloads.

www.blacklibrary.com



DREADFLEET £6.99
ISBN: 978-1-84970-123-5
£9, 708de, 80de/rink, 34.95zf

Exclusive extract from Phil Kelly's *Dreadfleet* novella

Reloading, Roth looked around at the raging battle. Gunners writhed in pools of their own blood amidst shattered piles of debris. Loose groups of swordsmen fought like daemons to repel the men o' bones who had spilled onto the Heldenhammer's deck from the Reaver's crags, cracking skulls and kicking through rib cages as they pushed the invaders back.

To starboard, the Flaming Scimitar was giving the Nehekharan war galley a wide berth. A clutch of cannonballs thundered from the pleasure barge's hidden guns and tore into the statue-lined galley's stern, just as a giant of living fire burst out from the Golden Magus's minarets towards the enemy warship. It bore down on the Nehekharan ship, a burning sword in either hand.

Just as the fire djinn swooped down to incinerate the war galley's skeletal crew, the beast-headed statuary ranged alongside the galley's flanks jerked into life. The foremost amongst them, a jackal-headed giant of green marble, raised its gigantic blade, slashing at the flaming djinn as it passed overhead. The spirit burst apart in a fireball the size of the Grand Templus, incinerating dozens of skeletal figures on the decks below.

The Bloody Reaver continued to grind its way along the length of the Heldenhammer, opening a series of terrible wounds along the temple-ship's flank. Roth saw a figure in a red bicorn staring down at him from atop the craggy mass of the Reaver's stone heart. He raised his thrice-pistol and loosed off a shot, a triple puff of smoke impacting on the cliff where Noctilus had been standing.

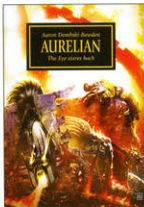
'Die, fiend! Shoot the sorcerers, men. Kill anything that talks.'

OUT THIS MONTH:



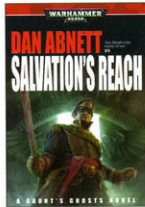
Fresh from their revamped Codex, the Sisters of Battle star in this new audio book by Blood Angels author, James Swallow.

RED & BLACK £10
ISBN: 978-1-84970-063-4
£15, 115de, 140de/rink, 50zf



When Lorgar looked into the Eye of Terror, the things he saw changed his view of the universe forever – follow his journey to hell.

AURELIAN £30
ISBN: 978-1-84970-106-8
Available from www.blacklibrary.com



The Tanith First and Only infiltrate a deadly space hulk in the thirteenth book of this incredibly popular and beloved series.

SALVATION'S REACH £17.99
ISBN: 978-1-84416-820-0
£25, 180de, 220de/rink, 89.95zf



Grey Seer Thanquol uses his deadliest invention to battle the Dwarfs and finally complete a mission for the Council!

THANQUOL'S DOOM £7.99
ISBN: 978-1-84970-084-9
£10.50, 85de, 100de/rink, 39.95zf

ULTRAMARINES THE MOVIE

Following the successful launch of the Ultramarines Movie Collectors Edition, the film – starring John Hurt, Terence Stamp and Sean Pertwee – will now be available to fans on DVD, Blu-ray and via direct download.

For more information on this latest exciting development, to see a load of behind the scenes features on the making of the film and lots more besides, then head over to the movie website, which can be found at:

ultramarinesthemovie.com



YOUR LOCAL HOBBY CENTRE IS NOW ON FACEBOOK & TWITTER

Facebook is a fantastic way to stay in touch with your friends and family and keep abreast of all the things they're doing. It's also a fantastic way to keep up to date with what your favourite movie stars, rock bands and various celebrities around the world are getting up to, and now you can use Facebook and Twitter to keep track of all the events and activities going on at your local Games Workshop Hobby Centre!

We have created unique Facebook and Twitter pages for each and every Games Workshop store and have passed the reins over to the store manager who is, even now, adding all the very latest news about their exciting events and hobby activities.

You'll be able to read about everything that is happening in-store, including details about upcoming events such as tournaments and campaigns, as well as all the dates and times for regular events such as Sunday Beginners and Gaming Club Nights.

Not only that, but you can also view loads of image galleries of miniatures painted by you guys and the staff at your local store. In fact, if you ask your store manager really nicely, you might even be able to get your works of art on display for the world to see!

So, to find out what's going on near you at any time, simply search for your local Games Workshop Hobby Centre on Facebook.com



Turn to page 111 to find your local Hobby Centre's Facebook address

LATEST RELEASES FROM FANTASY FLIGHT



Realm of the Phoenix King

This is the second Battle Pack in the Capital Cycle for Warhammer: Invasion. With half of its 60 cards devoted to the ancient defenders of Ulthuan, Realm of the Phoenix King is an invaluable expansion for players of the High Elves.



Talisman: The Dragon Expansion

The new Talisman Expansion brings the Draconic Lords and their legions to life with over 300 new cards and tokens, plus six new characters! This exciting expansion offers players even more strategic challenges, including a new, dual-sided Inner Region. The alternate sides allow you to travel a path that requires all new tactics, or to venture into the Dragon Tower, leading the player ever closer to a confrontation with the Dragon King.

www.fantasyflightgames.com



In last month's Bloodbath at the Bubbling Pits battle report we made a mistake, as Jeremy Vetock explains:

Jeremy: In the heat of the battle I forgot Golgag's rule that no other character can join his Maneaters and joined the Firebelly into the unit – while in hindsight

this could easily be explained by the scenario (the Firebelly guide hired to lead the Maneaters through the Bubbling Pits), no proper player wants to bend the rules to take advantage of an opponent. Apologies were offered, jibes followed and, as tabletop honour dictates a future rematch was planned.

The Black Library Chart

Exciting news from the Black Library! Introducing: the Black Library Chart. If you've always wanted to know what the most popular fiction from the worlds of Warhammer and Warhammer 40,000 is, then look no further. The Black Library Chart of the top 10 bestselling novels will be announced every month in our biggest stores and on the Black Library website. So to find out if it's the new Horus Heresy that tops the chart or if the latest Space Marine Battles book has edged ahead, get yourself down to one of the stores below or go to www.BlackLibrary.com

Participating Stores:

- Aberdeen
- Antwerp
- Bluewater
- Cardiff
- Crawley
- Croydon
- Doncaster
- Dublin
- Edinburgh
- Glasgow
- Leicester
- Manchester
- Newcastle
- Nottingham
- Peterborough
- Plaza
- Plymouth
- Reading
- Warhammer World



DREADFLEET

Death on the Ocean Waves

As you'll be well aware by now, this month's White Dwarf has a deeply piratical theme – the reason is that Dreadfleet has set sail. Phil Kelly kicks off proceedings by introducing the brand-new game, with Andy Hall acting as his trusty First Mate.



As the clock strikes midnight, the Dreadfleet sails forth, its Undead captains eager to slake their unholy thirsts. The warships of the damned emerge from banks of sulphurous fog, illuminated only by the flicker of pallid ghostlights. They draw closer with the sickening slowness of a nightmare. Suddenly, the uneasy murmur of the open seas is split by the thunderous roar of cannon batteries. A low moaning can be heard in the distance, issuing from a thousand ragged throats, a haunting sound that is punctuated by the barked orders of unliving commanders as monstrous warships are brought to bear.

For two bleak decades the Undead reavers of Count Noctilus have plagued the oceans of the world. After each raid, the Dreadfleet disappears into

its lair as quickly and silently as it appeared, far from the reach of Man.

And yet there remains hope. Captain Jaego Roth has vowed to hunt down and destroy Count Noctilus and his Undead captains once and for all. With him sail the most notorious and cunning of the pirate lords of Sartosa, each borne to battle upon a giant warship bristling with cannons, organ guns and bolt throwers.

At the stroke of midnight on Geheimnisnacht, most forsaken of nights, the Heldenhammer and her companions sail into the realm of undeath known as the Galleon's Graveyard. One by one, Count Noctilus and his vile allies move in to stop them.

The toll of an ancient bell rings out as if in mocking welcome.



Into the Galleon's Graveyard

TALES OF THE DEEP

Dreadfleet is a narrative wargame, and as you play through the campaign, you tell the tale of Captain Roth and his quest for revenge against the sinister Count Noctilus. You take up the story from the moment Jaego Roth and the Grand Alliance enters the Galleon's Graveyard to the campaign's thrilling climax against the full force of the Dreadfleet. Each of the twelve exciting missions has a different objective – in some you might have to rescue a stranded captain, in others the objective is to capture as much treasure (or ruin) as possible or to sink an enemy warship. As you play through the campaign, you can keep a track of how you got on in each mission, and then when you've finished you can swap sides with your opponent to see whether they can fare any better!

Captain Roth is desperate for vengeance. The insidious Count Noctilus has raided Sartosa, slaying all in his way, including the family of Jaego Roth. So begins a tale of bloodthirsty revenge, and the legend of the Dreadfleet.

At the heart of Dreadfleet – our latest boxed game – you have a revenge story, something powerful and dramatic,' says one of the game's designers, Phil Kelly.

just simple pitched battles but exciting adventures in their own right, portraying the struggle by the plucky Grand Alliance to hunt down Count Noctilus and his fleet.

This quest takes him across the high seas until he finally comes into conflict with the Dreadfleet in a shadowy reflection of the Warhammer world. The domain that the warships fight in is more than just a bit of the ocean on the map of the Warhammer

“At the heart of Dreadfleet – our latest boxed game – you have a revenge story, something powerful and dramatic.”

‘At its bare bones I’d describe Dreadfleet as a “Vampire hunt in the Warhammer equivalent of the Bermuda Triangle.” As concepts go, I think that’s a cool one.’

And it’s this story that runs through every aspect of the game, from the stories that sit at the heart of each of the scenarios to the fantastical tales of the captains of each of the game’s warships. ‘When we describe Dreadfleet as a “narrative wargame”, that’s exactly what we mean – as you play through the campaign, you play through the story of Captain Roth’s quest for vengeance. Each scenario is firmly grounded in this tale, so they’re not

world, as Phil explains. ‘The game is set in a shadow realm, known in legend as the Galleon’s Graveyard. Count Noctilus, the game’s notorious villain, has made the Galleon’s Graveyard his lair. From there he is able to pierce the magical barrier that separates the realm from the oceans to sail out of the mists and attack any coast.’

It is at this point that John Blanche weighs in. ‘It is this strong sense of place that really sets the game apart. If you can get a strong location locked down, then the inhabitants tend to naturally spring from it. That was certainly the case for Mordheim, and we wanted Sartosa to have

Jaego Roth's Grand Alliance spies their quarry, Count Noctilus of the Bloody Reaver.



DREADFLEET

CARDS ON THE TABLE



When you take command of a warship you'll be given the relevant warship card. This holds the statline and abilities of the warship and its captain. It also works as an at-a-glance guide on how your vessel is faring during the game. Damage cards are placed along the side of the main card and tucked under their relevant sections. Special and irreparable cards are placed below for easy reference, while the captain's wound card is placed above.



a Mordheim-by-the-sea feel, a suitably Warhammer take on the traditional British seaside town.' The setting for the game drifted away from Sartosa and towards the shadowy realm, John continues. 'When depicting the Gallion's Graveyard in the artwork, the game and on the seascape itself, it had to be dramatic. You had to get the feeling this was far more than just tumultuous seas, but a realm of magic, sentient islands and Undead sea monsters.'

It's interesting to note that while the villains are steeped in evil, even the good guys are far from exemplars of valour. 'They are all pirates and outcasts,' agrees Phil. 'The protagonists in this story are motivated by revenge and greed; saving the world is very much a secondary concern.'

This then is where the game is set – a watery Undead realm steeped in sorcery! It is a malevolent place, faithfully portrayed by the contents of the new boxed game. 'With Dreadfleet the designers shied away from what would have been seen as a traditional tack. 'It's not a traditional naval warfare game, with fleet lists and so on,' explains Phil. 'We've set it around a specific self-contained narrative as this allowed us to craft very distinctive and idiosyncratic warships, and create a cast of colourful characters to sail them.' And what a cast it is! As you'll see a bit later on, each of the warships is a character in its own right, very much reflecting the personality of its captain. All of the protagonists and

antagonists of the story have their own warships, not to mention their own reasons for joining the hunt.

'You get everything you need to play it in one go,' continues Phil. 'Warships, cogs, islands, shipwrecks, gaming paraphernalia, multiple decks of illustrated cards, a full-colour rulebook, even the lavishly detailed seascape – it's all included in the box!'

At the mention of the warships, my attention is inextricably drawn to the miniatures on the table before us. They're



Below: Alex Royd's rendition of the Bloody Reaver.





Below: Jaego Roth's flagship, the Heldenhammer, as painted by Alex Boyd.

big, substantial models, averaging about four inches in length and just as high in most cases. I pick up the *Heldenhammer* and marvel at the intricate detail, the rows of cannons on the deck, and behind, lines of mortars, and the large cathedral on the stern. 'All the vessels in the Grand Alliance or the Dreadfleet are hulking things. Take

the *Heldenhammer*. That is no mere man o' war – the cogs are more comparable to a traditional warship in size – but the Grand Theogonist's own grandiose vessel. Its size should not be underestimated; I imagine the golden figurehead that adorns the prow would be larger than the Colossus of Rhodes and the cannons are twice the size of a Great Cannon. And that's the case for all the warships in the game; these are more akin to floating cities. A boarding action, for example, is no mere skirmish between a few members of the respective crews, but a massive Warhammer battle in its own right.'

'The other thing you'll notice about these ships,' continues Phil, 'is that the *Heldenhammer* is about as close as we get to what a "traditional" galleon might be, and even that has a steam-powered statue on the front! All the warships are rich in Warhammer lore, so you have Daemon-bound mechanical krakens, a rotting monster carcass with warp-lightning broadsides and a sea-going Dragon palace to name a few.'

While the warships are the undoubted stars of the show, the Dreadfleet box holds so much more. 'Open sea has its place in naval wargames, but we wanted to add an element of jeopardy by making players navigate around islands and shipwrecks, so I was keen to get some terrain in. Originally, we discussed cardboard islands,



DREADFLEET

but, to be frank, it left the playing area feeling flat – quite literally. We all thought three-dimensional plastic islands were better so that's what we made!

Dave Andrews did a fine job creating esoteric islands with skulls, keeps and Arcane Fulcrums on. It really brings the game to life, and a fully painted seascape of Dreadfleet in the midst of battle is a beautiful thing to behold. To me it looks like a set-designer's scene from a movie. That's what came to mind when I designed the scenarios,' says Phil.

We've already touched on the narrative nature of the scenarios, so we asked Phil to go into a bit more detail. 'The narrative is integral to the game, and the scenarios build on the action, as well as teaching you the game mechanics whilst showing off the breadth of the system. There's everything from treasure hunts, jail breaks, ambushes, manoeuvring through maze-like reefs and, of course, all-out war using every warship and auxiliary piece in the box! It goes without saying that there's plenty of scope to design your own battle set-ups as well.'

The scenarios are found in the rulebook along with all the rules for operating your fleet. 'I wanted a simple system that offered endless tactical variables, with great replay value. Jarvis helped me here setting down a lot of the groundwork,' explains Phil. 'You can pick up how to play Dreadfleet in just five minutes but it will take you a

long time to master, the momentum of the warships forcing you to think two-to-three turns ahead. The real innovation here, in my mind, is the Damage card system, which adds an element of unpredictability to the proceedings. If you get enough Hull or Crew Damage cards you could potentially sink a warship in a turn. However, I've seen ships lurch on with 15 Damage cards – they're listing, the rudder's broken, the mascot has been killed, the rigging is on fire and they're moving two inches in the Movement phase, but they're still going!'

Much of the warships' movement and establishing arcs of fire is done with tools you'll find in the box, and Phil is as enthusiastic about these as he is with the warships themselves. 'They offer as much character as the warship models,' he says. 'They're clearly of the Warhammer world. Take the ship's wheel, for instance. We could have easily just supplied an angled piece of card but Aly Morrison created this intricate ship's wheel with skeletal pilot at the helm and motto on the rim, inspired by a Dave Gallagher concept sketch.'

So it is that after years of secret development with Phil and the sculptors hidden away in a secret room, its walls adorned with all manner of worrisome John Blanche concept pictures of real-life deep sea lurkers – their labour is now complete and they present Dreadfleet – grab your cutlass and get stuck in!

GAUGING THE WIND

The wind gauge is an important part of the game. The wind gauge is placed around the frame of the seascape to show whence the winds blow. Expect it to move around during a battle. What's more, flipping over the wind gauge reveals the vortex marker, the dark heart of the Maelstrom.



Below: The waters burn like fire as the Black Kraken attacks the rolling Flaming Scimitar amidst the rolling sea. Paul Dainton's dramatic picture richly envisions a Dreadfleet sea battle in action.



The Grand Alliance



SARTOSA

The city-port of Sartosa is the undisputed pirate capital of the world. A city that sits as much on water as it does land, a visit to Sartosa is neither for the faint-hearted nor the honest. It is a lair of iniquity, built from the detritus of the oceans and an economy that runs on plunder. Its dwellings are made from the upturned bows of ageing ships and forecastles placed on stilts. The cramped alleyways that connect the city's many harbours are made from rickety jetties. There have been many attempts to quell the larcenous activities of its inhabitants but entering Sartosa is no easy matter for the city is ringed by a wall of chained galleons, all with their broadsides facing outwards...

Jaego Roth is the captain of the *Heldenhammer*, the flagship of the Grand Alliance that ventures into the monster-haunted depths of the Galleon's Graveyard to hunt down Count Noctilus. But this was not always the case, nor how our tale truly begins.

For Captain Roth was once an infamous privateer from the pirate-isle of Sartosa, the son of the fabled Mapwright Indigio Roth. Roth's skill at the helm and knowledge of the sea spread his reputation far and wide throughout the ports of the Old World and beyond. He captained the *Nightwatch*, a sleek and deadly vessel hired out to do the work of any who could afford Roth's price, and at its command hundreds of vessels were sent to the bottom of the sea.

But Roth began to long not for the sea but for home, for his wife and child back in distant Sartosa. When he returned to his home city, however, he found it aflame and his family slain. Count Noctilus had struck, the nigh-impregnable pirate isle pillaged by the *Dreadfleet*, thought by Roth until now to be only a legend.

When Roth returned to his home he not only found his family lying dead, but also his father, whose body lay curled around several strange artefacts. Roth grabbed

the artefacts – an eldritch moondial, a great shell with a sea-chart pinned to its inside and an enchanted Arabyan spyglass – buried his family and swore an oath of revenge upon Noctilus and the *Dreadfleet*. Then he set sail for the Empire to find aid.

But there he was to find that no aid was forthcoming except that which he could provide himself. The courts of nobles had no time for tales of the Undead and the cult of Sigmar was engaged in waging war against the enemies of the Empire elsewhere. Roth was enraged and exasperated, and in his desperation stole the Grand Theogonist's own warship, the mighty *Heldenhammer*.

From there he set sail for the south, raiding the tomb city of Zandri for ancient coins to pay for aid, for the *Heldenhammer*, mighty as she was, was but one ship. The Golden Magus, captain of the pleasure warship *Flaming Scimitar* was first to be bought, followed by Aranessa Saltspite, the Pirate Queen of the *Swordfish*.

Grimnir's Thunder was last to join the Grand Alliance, if only because its captain had a similar taste for revenge, before they set sail for the Galleon's Graveyard, and it was there that they found the last of their alliance, Prince Yrellian of the *Seadrake*.

The Dreadfleet



Pirates have long been superstitious folk, believing in tales that the more rational folk would find incredulous. Amongst their superstitions is the tale of the Galleon's Graveyard, a mythical realm infested with the unliving and the source of a curse upon the seas of the world, a curse that when a ship sank its wreck would vanish completely overnight. Some dismissed such occurrences as being the work of sea monsters or savage

Nyklaus sought the maelstrom festering in the distant heart of the ocean, a skull-strewn vortex that was a tempest of magic that drew the dead to it like a lodestone. Mastering the art of Shadow Magic, one particularly baleful *Geheimnisnacht* he enacted a mighty ritual that translocated not only Nyklaus himself, but also his castle and all his Undead minions. Feasting upon the dark magic of the Maelstrom, Nyklaus raised up the shattered remains of dead

“For it was in this fell realm that Count Noctilus made his lair, and from its cursed denizens that he raise the Dreadfleet. ”

currents, but the rumours persisted that it was the work of more malevolent forces.

And so it was, for it was in this fell realm that Count Noctilus made his lair, and from its cursed denizens that he raised the Dreadfleet. This was not always so, however, as Noctilus was once known by another name – Nyklaus von Carstein, whose own home was in the distant land of Sylvania.

warships to form the hull of the *Bloody Reaver*, and just as his realm was reborn within the Galleon's Graveyard, so too was Nyklaus reborn as Count Noctilus.

Count Noctilus has since founded his own darkling empire, binding the *Shadowraith* to his bidding, reanimating the rotting carcass of *Skabrus* and striking foul deals with the captains of the *Black Kraken* and the *Curse of Zandri*.

THE MAELSTROM

At the heart of the Galleon's Graveyard lies the Maelstrom, a sentient whirlpool that pulls shipwrecks, the plunder and the dead of the seas beyond the veil. It is here that Count Noctilus hides his time, making his lair amidst the corpses of long-dead sea monsters and islands scoured by unnatural winds. To breach the ethereal boundary of the Galleon's Graveyard is all but impossible – Roth only managed to do so by using the arcane moonlight left to him by his father.



The Heldenhammer



Sigmar's Wrath acts as both the Heldenhammer's figurehead and as Captain Roth's deadliest weapon. When unleashed upon an enemy warship, it impacts with the force of a twin-tailed comet.



Captain Jaego Roth is the mastermind and driving force behind the Grand Alliance that opposes Count Noctilus' Dreadfleet. Blaming the Vampire for the death of his family, Roth will stop at nothing to get revenge on his nemesis.

The Heldenhammer was once the personal flagship of the Grand Theogonist. That Jaego Roth had both the courage and temerity to steal such an illustrious warship is testament to his grim determination to rid the Galleon's Graveyard of Count Noctilus once and for all.

As the flagship of the Grand Alliance, the Heldenhammer stands out from the rest of the fleet. It resembles a three-masted galleon, but on an unprecedented scale – the warship features hundreds of great cannons, entire batteries of siege mortars and murder holes for snipers. The warship is unmistakably of the Empire, fish-tailed mer-yphons on the sails adding a naval touch. At its aft stands a grand temple, and it has a titanic figurehead of Sigmar mounted on its prow, whose gigantic hammer is designed to smash enemy ships apart.

The Bloody Reaver



Captain of the *Bloody Reaver* and undisputed master of the Dreadfleet, Count Noctilus is behind the events that have led to Jaego Roth's crusade of vengeance at the head of the Grand Alliance fleet.

From his mystical realm, Noctilus used powerful sorcery to bind the wreckage of the ships he found there to forge a warship of staggering proportions with which to dominate the seas and drown the mortal world in blood. The *Bloody Reaver* began as the Sylvanian castle of Count Noctilus

but the Vampire has since built up around it the shattered hulls of ships he has destroyed and it is manned by thousands of dead crewmen raised once more to serve him. The rocky crag on which it was mounted has also been torn from its original resting place, as has the pathway and bridge that led to Noctilus' desolate lair, lending the model a real sense of its enormous scale. It is a sea-faring hulk, replete with the myriad hulls of broken ships and galleons that are both Gothic and suitably grand enough for the dread Vampire captain found within.

The Swordfysh



Her origins are shrouded in mystery, but Aranesa Saltspite is nonetheless one of the most feared pirate captains of Sartosa, a self-styled Pirate Queen. To some, she is the daughter of the sea god Manann himself, with brine for blood. To others, she is a mutant who cut off her own fishtail after being cast out of her Norscan tribe as a child. What cannot be denied, whatever her origins may be, is that her skill at the helm or with cutlass in hand is such that none can dispute her lethality in battle.

The *Swordfysh* is manned by a motley crew of cutthroats and brigands in their hundreds. Her warship displays a strong fishy theme, as befitting that belonging to the daughter of Manann, with crown shells and the teeth of sea monsters decorating the hull, seaweed pennants and the addition of a large fin in place of a rudder. Other defining details include Unicorn Whale horns on the masts, a ram made from a massive sea beast and a Sea Giant skull figurehead with colossal jewels set in its eye sockets.

The Curse of Zandri



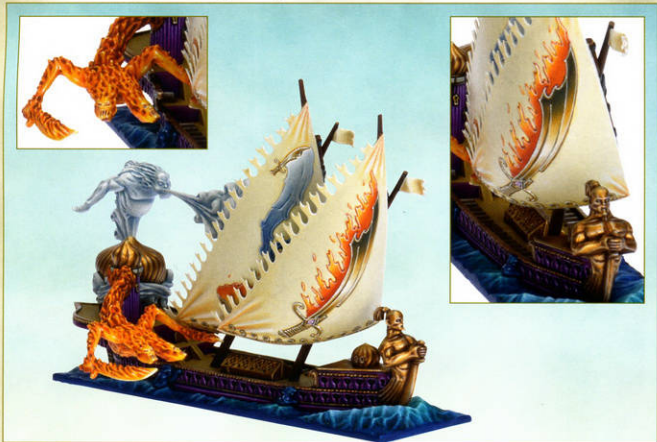
When Roth undertook a daring coastal raid, looting countless treasures from the city of Zandri to finance his campaign, he could not have predicted the consequences of his actions. Roused by the desecration of his realm, King Amanhotep vowed eternal vengeance on those that had stolen from him.

Summoning forth his skeletal legions, Amanhotep commanded his tireless servants to labour night and day until they had built a warship worthy of his quest for revenge. After many long weeks

of relentless construction, the *Curse of Zandri* was finally ready for the hunt. King Amanhotep's royal warship is crewed by hundreds of skeletal oarsmen, and no less than a Necrosphinx and four Necrolith Colossi stand ready to protect their master should the need arise.

The great gem at the tail's tip acts as a prism for the Light of Ptra, focusing the incandescent energy into a devastating beam of light. This warship also boasts Screaming Skull Catapults and dozens of ballistae firing from its portholes.

The Flaming Scimitar



An eccentric wizard rich beyond the wildest dreams of a merchant prince, the Golden Magus is a man of exotic tastes and fine manner. But beneath this sophisticated exterior lies an elemental of incredible power.

Flaming Scimitar, warship of the self-styled Sultan of the Seas, appears as a pleasure-barge, complete with libraries and an extensive harem, but this belies its true nature as a warship of terrible potency. The Golden Magus has bound many elemental spirits that he can command in battle,

setting his enemies aflame with Fire Efreets, or filling his sails with the roaring breath of Tempest Djinn.

As the warship of a sorcerer from the lands far to the south of the Empire, *Flaming Scimitar* displays a unique and individual design. The exotic nature of the minarets really help to set it apart from the other warships of the fleet, each housing one of the great elementals – the Tempest Djinn and the Fire Efrete – for which the Golden Magus is famed. The designs of the sails echo these elementals.

The Shadewraith



Every mariner that sails the Great Ocean has heard the tale of Vangheist and his turncoat crew, for it is a tale of bitter treachery and greed. Lured by promises of immortality, Vangheist slew his wizard master in cold blood, not wishing to share that which he sought. And immortality he received on reaching journey's end, though it was not in the manner that Vangheist expected. When the warship returned to the mortal plane, both crew and vessel had long since rotted away, leaving nothing but a ghost ship. It

had become the *Shadewraith*, doomed to spread the misery of its eternal curse to all who look upon it.

The ghostly pirate ship projects an eerie Undead feel, with its tattered sails and exposed hull suggesting the image of a rotting animal carcass. Its hull features rows of antique cannons throughout its rotten hull, but what identifies the *Shadewraith* as an unnatural entity more than any other aspect is that it floats above the waves, held aloft by the tortured souls of the crew, the sea beneath it recoiling from its touch.

Grimwir's Thunder



Scion of the Gunnarsson Clan, Red Brokk is well known as a nasty old battlehammer of a Dwarf with little love for anything other than the wondrous seagoing engines for which he is famed. His ingenuity and ability in the field of naval warfare has been proven time and again.

But a recent run-in with his former colleague and arch-rival, Tordrek Hackheart, saw his Ironclad destroyed by the *Black Kraken*. Now at the helm of his Grudgebreaker-class battleship, Gunnarsson has returned to the ocean

with Jaego Roth, the manling captain that rescued him, to hunt down the Chaos Dwarf and settle his grudge.

The only thing that a Dwarf trusts less than a flimsy wooden boat is an Elf, so it is that the silversteel battleship is both an impregnable floating fortress and aircraft carrier all in one. The heavy plating and advanced engineering that has gone into its forging is prevalent in its every aspect, from the steam-driven paddles in their armoured shells to self-loading, swivel-mounted flame cannons and industrial-sized engines.

The Black Kraken



Before his descent into bitterness and jealousy, Tordrek Hackhart was once one of the most gifted Dwarf Engineers in Barak Varr and the undisputed master of building submersible ironcraft. Ultimately his intense rivalry with Red Brokk Gunnarsson was to be his downfall, and he was banished in ignominy for his failed attempt on Gunnarsson's life. Hackhart managed to escape in his latest creation, a strange tentacled warship, the *Black Kraken*, that he had built after a series of troubled fever-dreams.

The most recent myths to surround the Kraken-ship speak of its allegiance to the Dreadfleet, though what unholy bargain was struck remains unknown.

Tordrek Hackhart's ingenious creation really captures the spirit of a terrifying sea creature – if anyone could build such a metallic behemoth, then it would be a crazed Chaos Dwarf Engineer. The articulated tentacles lend a sense of the sinister to what is already an esoteric submersible. Its twin paddles are visible, safely ensconced within the 'abdomen'.

The Seadrake



Prince Yrellian of Ulthuan, the first born son of Phoenix King Finubar the Seafarer, fell in love with the open ocean in the first years of his infancy. Behind their back, many of the court whispered that his love of the sea was about the only thing that he had in common with his father. It is perhaps for this reason that after losing his younger brother to a Leech Wym's gaping maw that Prince Yrellian has refused to return home to deliver the news without his body. So it was that he went into self-imposed exile,

scouring the Galleon's Graveyard in a bid to bring his brother home, accompanied as always by his faithful Dragons. Swift and graceful, the Seadrake's elegance is beautifully represented by its sleek sails and long, narrow hull set low in the water. The mast towers further reinforce the warship's scale and magnificence. The rearmost tower is where Yrellian can stand to communicate with his Dragon allies. These mighty creatures are almost as powerful as warships, taking to the skies and immolating their enemies with dragonfire.

Skabrus



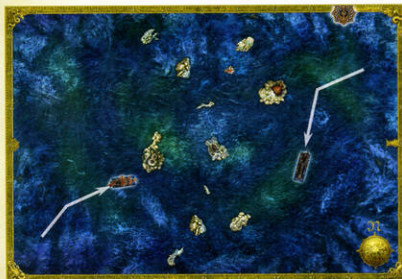
The Skaven rat-lord known as Skretch, Warlord of Clan Skurvy, was once a prosperous piratical mastermind. But his luck ran out when his flagship was swallowed up by an Orb Leviathan, having mistaken its bioluminescent lure for a haul of warpstone. With verminous desperation to survive, the trapped Skaven ate the giant beast from the inside out, but were asphyxiated before they could escape the sea monster's husk. Discovering its drifting cadaver, Count Noctilus cast a

mighty Necromantic ritual to raise the Orb Leviathan, but also inadvertently brought Skretch and his crew back to life too!

Unlike any other warship in the fleet, the Skabrus is very much the Zombie of the Dreadfleet. Its exposed organs have been crudely built upon by the Skaven, who use warp generators and the corpse gases of the decaying creature itself as both a propellant and means of powering their deadly arsenal. The Skaven have replaced the Orb Leviathan's bioluminescent barbel lure with their former ship's Screaming Bell.

Battle Report Corpse Reef

To introduce you to the new game, Jervis Johnson (in the guise of Captain Jaego Roth) and Phil Kelly (playing the role of Count Noctilus) guide you through a scenario from early in the tale of Dreadfleet. Welcome to Corpse Reef...



SETTING THE WIND GAUGE

The wind gauge represents the source of the wind as it blows into the seascape. To determine the wind's direction, the wind gauge is placed on the numbered frame that surrounds the seascape. Its initial position is resolved by rolling two dice and placing it on the corresponding numbers. In the first turn, the *Heldenhammer* found itself sailing directly into the wind. Conversely, the *Bloody Reaper* had the wind in the stern and so could move faster.

While the full majesty of a Dreadfleet sea battle can be seen later in this issue (see page 48), for the first of our Dreadfleet encounters, we thought a more intimate adventure would allow us to ease into the rules and offer a grasp of the basics. Phil and Jervis worked closely when developing the rules for Dreadfleet and so they were natural choices for the first ever battle report.

Dreadfleet is a narrative-driven game that contains twelve action-packed scenarios each upping the ante of the previous one as the Grand Alliance travels deeper into the Galleon's Graveyard. For this introductory game we decided to start at the beginning with Scenario 1, which gives the players one warship each – the victor would be the first to inflict eight damage cards on the other. Phil took control of the *Bloody Reaper* and so Jervis used the *Heldenhammer*, the two most powerful warships in the game. The players then set up the seascape according to the scenario rules, placing all the island and shipwreck models in the middle of the map to create Corpse Reef, a perilous stretch of water that both warships would have to navigate through. With the wind determined and the cannons loaded we were ready to set sail.

The Cursed Seas

Turns 1-2

The players had set up Corpse Reef so it had a few tricky reaches to navigate. Each had a set of Order cards to hand, and the Damage and Fate decks had been shuffled and placed next to the seascape – it was time for battle!

Dreadfleet is played in game turns, with each player taking it in turns to act with their warships. The first phase of the game turn is to determine initiative, which Phil won in a D6 roll-off. This was then followed by a Status phase but, as this was early in the game, there was nothing to track and so we quickly moved onto to the Fate phase. As Phil had the initiative he was the first to draw a card, gaining an Assassin Cog, something he could use later in the game. Jervis then picked a Fate card that allowed a damaged ship to repair a Hull Damage card, but was not applicable as the game had just begun. The wind gauge moved along the border of the seascape in accordance with the icons on Jervis and Phil's Fate card.

Phil went first. In a larger game he would nominate one of his warships to move and fire, then Jervis would active one of his, then Phil would choose a second model and so on. As there was only one

warship per side, the players just had a single vessel to activate each turn. Phil began by giving an order to his ship, 'Fire As She Bears', ensuring that should Jervis launch the *Heldenhammer's* broadsides at his warship, then the *Bloody Reaver* would get to shoot first. The warship then closed with the reef. Jervis wanted to use 'Full Speed Ahead' for his order but as he started the turn with the wind in his bow – known as being caught in irons – he couldn't issue it, so he also elected to order 'Fire As She Bears'. He then took a Command check to see if he was still caught in irons; a failure would mean that *Heldenhammer* would be slowed by the current wind speed (which was only 1 at this point). Thanks to Captain Roth's superior leadership skills, this was easily passed, and so the *Heldenhammer* could move as normal.

The following turn saw the players enter and slowly navigate through Corpse Reef, Jervis taking a northern tack, while the *Bloody Reaver* headed south-west. At one point Jervis could have fired his broadsides but decided to hold off until he was nearer with his firing arc unimpeded as the first broadside of the battle always gives you a +1 bonus to hit.

FATE

The Fate phase is an important part of the game, when the Galleon's Graveyard itself gets to act and all manner of events occur, from Undead sea monsters surfacing to fiery winds. Each player in initiative order draws a Fate card and applies the results if able. Unless stored for future use, the card is then placed face up on the discard pile.

Fate cards can also alter the wind gauge. The icon on the bottom right of the card denotes the direction and number of positions the wind gauge moves around the frame of the seascape. The number on the bottom left denotes the wind strength.



CHANGE HEADING

The titanic warships of Dreadfleet are difficult vessels to manoeuvre – navigating through the straits of the Galleon's Graveyard is certainly not for the faint-hearted! A warship's manoeuvrability is determined by its Handling characteristic. The lower the Handling value the easier your warship will be to turn. The Handling characteristic of a warship is the number of inches in a straight line the vessel must move before it can change heading. For example, the *Bloody Reaver* must travel 5" in a straight line before making a 45° turn – not much good if a rocky island is 3" straight ahead!

To turn your warship, simply place the ship's wheel device so the inside edge is flush with the side of the warship's base. Now pivot the model around so that the front corner of the warship's base never leaves the centre of the ship's wheel.



ORDERS

In the Action phase, when you activate a warship the first thing you do is issue an order. There are five orders to choose from and each will give your warship a certain advantage for that turn. These range from a free change of heading or extra burst of speed, to firing in the opponent's phase and repairing damage. A good captain will know which order is best to use at any given time. To issue an order you need to make a successful Command check by rolling equal to or higher than your captain's command value. For example, Captain Roth's Command is 3+.

Hand-A-Pert (Roth)

The opponent must order for his warship to take no action this turn.

A warning that has been successfully issued this order may be used for any other order in the following turn, but only once before it has expired.

When this card is revealed, the warship with this order must order no immediate other action this turn.

Note that this time has no negative in the following rules.

By the way, you can't.

Light the Fuse!

Turns 3-4

In the third turn Phil gained the initiative. His Fate card summoned a dread Bone Hydra from the inky depths, which had to be placed within an inch of the warship closest to the wind gauge. This just happened to be the *Heldenhammer*! Phil gleefully placed the sea monster in the starboard arc, where the *Bloody Reaver* was as well – a cunning ploy to force Jervis to deal with the Bone Hydra or ignore it for a shot at the *Bloody Reaver* at his peril. The next Fate card prompted the second of the three sea monsters included in the game to emerge – the Leech Wyrms rose from the foaming sea! Two sea monsters rising in the same Fate phase is highly unusual, in fact, Phil was certain it had never happened before. This didn't allay Jervis' fears as the second monster was positioned just 1" from his warship. This time Phil placed the sea monster right in front of the vessel to slow down the *Heldenhammer*. From a story perspective, the game was hitting all the right notes and we could easily imagine this was a cunning trap set by Count Noctilus, luring Captain Roth into the Corpse Reef to then have his warship attacked by three Undead monstrosities of the deep in thrall to the Vampire Lord!

The *Bloody Reaver* continued its stately southern move, turning west and heading into the reef to avoid the formidable cannons of the *Heldenhammer*. Jervis had other things on his mind rather than chasing the Vampire – he had sea monsters to deal with. Luckily he was equipped with the right tools for the job – a giant warship bristling with cannons and large hammer. The *Heldenhammer* sailed directly forward and came into contact with the Leech Wyrms. In the Broadside phase, Jervis let rip at the Bone Hydra with a full six dice (the largest broadside of any warship) and only needed 3+ to hit as the creature was both at short range and its gun powder was dry – it was the *Heldenhammer*'s first shot of the battle so Jervis got a +1 to hit. As expected, the Sea Monster collapsed back into the sea whence it came. But Captain Roth was not finished yet. Before the Leech Wyrms could attack Sigmar's Wrath, the *Heldenhammer*'s steam-powered figurehead, brought its great hammer down onto the creature. Anything hit by Sigmar's Wrath takes D6-1 Damage cards, and Jervis rolled high, consigning another of the evil denizens back to the murky depths. With the sea monsters dealt with, Captain Roth could turn his attention back to sinking the *Bloody Reaver*.

FIRE!

The warships of Dreadfleet are bristling with hundreds of cannons. Any other ship would be blown out of the water by a single broadside, but each warship is a hulking construct in its own right and so stands a chance of surviving – if not entirely unscathed.

To fire a broadside, select a target model in your side arc (which extends 45° from the corners of the base), then roll dice equal to your warship's broadside value. You'll need a 4+ to hit if the target is in short range (0-6"), 5+ if the target is in medium range (6-12") and 6+ if the target is in long range (12-18"). The target's aspect is important, as if you hit it in the front or rear arc you get a raking shot and so a +1 bonus to hit. The captain of the target vessel gets to make a saving throw for each successful hit. A damage card is then drawn for each unsaved hit.





The Heldenhammer is attacked by two undead denizens of the Gallion's Graveyard.

The next turn saw Jervis take the initiative, and a chance to catch up with his quarry to bring them into range of the proud gunnery crews under the Heldenhammer's decks. The Fate phase brought more woe to both ships. Jervis drew Lector Lazlo's Fire and both vessels found their masts and rigging on fire. Phil's Fate card was a spell for a warship not in play, which allowed him a Brief Respite – basically, if a Fate card is not applicable you get a chance to repair your vessel.

“The Bloody Reaver was rocked as cannonballs and mortar shells impacted upon the warship. ”

With damage taken, Jervis gave a repair order, but he failed to successfully issue, despite Captain Roth's ability to re-roll Command checks. So, slowed by the fire in its rigging, the Heldenhammer made a sluggish sweep around the rocks but still managed to bring the Bloody Reaver into range. This time Captain Roth didn't hesitate; 'Fire!' he barked, and the Heldenhammer's cannons roared in response. However, as much as Jervis would have liked to roll all 6 dice for the Heldenhammer's broadside, Dreadfleet has very simple rules regarding partial shots. By drawing imaginary lines from

the nearest corners of target and shooting vessel, you create a firing corridor. Anything intervening, whether that's an island, a shipwreck or another warship, means it's a partial shot and so the broadside is halved. This was the case with Jervis' first strike on the Bloody Reaver and so he only rolled 3 dice, which is still very good when you consider that a few of the other warships only have a Broadside value of 2 in total! All rolls hit and damaged as Phil failed all three of his 5+ armour saves. The Bloody

DAMAGE!

When a warship is damaged – be it from a devastating broadside, a desperate boarding action, being set ablaze or any of a myriad other ways – the vessel's owner draws a Damage card. It's quite possible that a warship will take many Damage cards per turn or even in a single broadside and go from being healthy to crippled in a very short space of time! Hull Damage cards and Crew cards are the most dangerous, but there are many other types in the deck, everything from 'Rudder Destroyed' to losing your first mate.

Reaver was rocked as cannonballs and mortar shells impacted upon the warship. Phil drew three Damage cards – two Hull Damage and one special Rigging Damage card, which increased its Handling value by 2. This would make the Bloody Reaver far more difficult to manoeuvre, a tricky proposition, considering it was about to enter the southern straits of Corpse Reef.

Unsurprisingly, Phil started his Action phase by successfully issuing a Repair order and removing the Rigging Damage card. The Bloody Reaver returned fire but its cannons could not pierce the Heldenhammer's hull.



RUNNING AGROUND

Staying clear of the rocks isn't easy. A warship must move at least its Handling value before it can change heading, and even then the maximum turn of 45° may not be enough to avoid hitting something sharp and jagged. When a warship runs aground it must immediately take a Hull Damage card. However, its problems do not end there. In the following Action phase the vessel must Escape Jeopardy by making a Command check. If it does then it moves D3+1" directly away from the obstacle. It may then make one change of heading but no other movement is allowed. In its next Action phase the warship may finally get underway once again. Being stationary for long is not a good idea in Dreadfleet as a warship will surely be at the mercy of faster and more manoeuvrable predators seeking to take advantage.



HERE BE MONSTERS

The seas of the Warhammer world have ever been home to things that lurk beneath the waves and the Galleon's Graveyard even more so. In the Graveyard, the bones of these creatures rise again as Undead monstrosities. Dreadfleet includes three such creatures that can emerge from the depths to attack. While the sea monsters will surface to strike indiscriminately, as a Vampire, Noctilus can control the Undead creatures and so order them to attack and hinder the Grand Alliance.



Hard-a-Starboard Turns 5-6

Despite the heavy damage, the *Bloody Reaver* was far from sunk. In fact, the warship was notoriously difficult to sink due to its special ability to regenerate.

In the fifth turn of the battle, Phil won the initiative and in the Status phase used his Regenerating Hulk ability to remove a Hull Damage card with a successful roll of 4+. He then drew a Fate card and the third sea monster – a Sea Giant – surfaced to cause chaos. The *Heldenhammer* was still closest to the wind gauge, so Phil placed the monster in the warship's port flank. Jervis gained a Brief Respite for his Fate card as the normal effects were not applicable, so he tried to discard a Damage card, but failed to make the required roll.

Phil issued a 'Hard-a-Starboard' order, allowing him to make an immediate change of heading (to starboard, obviously) although he could use the order at any point in his Movement phase if he so wished. As it was, the *Bloody Reaver* turned early so as to avoid the shipwreck it was rapidly approaching. It also allowed Phil to bring the pursuing *Heldenhammer* into the *Bloody Reaver's* firing arc. It was time for the *Heldenhammer* to get a taste of its own iron-shod medicine, and so the *Bloody*

Reaver fired its broadsides. The *Vampire's* warship has a Broadside of 4, which was reduced to 2 due to the intervening islands. Even with the +1 bonus for a raking shot, Count Noctilus couldn't land a blow.

Jervis also successfully issued a 'Hard-a-Starboard' order to allow him to move away from the Sea Giant and gain on the *Bloody Reaver*. He fired his broadsides, and hit once but this time Phil made his armour save, so didn't sustain any further damage. It was then the Sea Giant's turn. Control of sea monsters always falls to the opponent of the player who has a warship closest to the monster itself. At the beginning of this turn, Phil would have had control, but with Jervis moving the *Heldenhammer*, the *Bloody Reaver* was now nearest the Sea Giant, leaving the monster in thrall to the Grand Alliance. Jervis wisely sent the creature off towards the *Bloody Reaver* but it was a few inches short of its target.

For the sixth turn, Phil kept the initiative, and deftly moved through the rocks, bringing his vessel to bear on the *Heldenhammer*. He fired another partial broadside and damaged Jervis' ship. However, another failed order for Jervis left the *Heldenhammer* careening towards a rocky outcrop, which it crashed into!

All Aboard!

Turns 7-8

With the *Heldenhammer* grounded on the reef, Count Noctilus saw his chance. He issued a 'Full Speed Ahead' order, allowing him to swoop round the intervening island and then close on Captain Roth's flagship with a late burst of speed – an extra 2D6 inches to be precise. Phil rolled a bonus 8"; not quite enough to contact his prey but the crew were now within spitting distance of each other. All Jervis could do was make a successful *Escape Jeopardy* roll and move off the reef. His free change of heading allowed him to unleash a devastating broadside into the *Bloody Reaver*, which resulted in another two Damage cards.

Winning initiative in the eighth turn was key, if Jervis won it he could sail away and keep pounding the *Bloody Reaver* from afar. If Phil won it, he would surely close with the *Heldenhammer* and start boarding, and as Noctilus' warship has the highest crew compliment in the game, this is where he could do the most damage. As it was, Phil got the Initiative (again!) and sailed straight into the side to initiate a boarding action.

Phil rammed his prey at a cheeky angle to allow him to broadside, inflicting another Damage card, but it was in boarding that he knew he could gain the upper hand. Captain Roth sought out Count Noctilus and the arch-enemies engaged in a duel, both wounding each other. The boarding action saw Phil rolling 7 dice to Jervis' 4 (the *Heldenhammer*'s crew is 6 but he had two Crew Damage cards, reducing this by 2). Jervis scored one victory (a roll of a 5 or more) to Phil's four. The *Bloody Reaver* had won the boarding action by three, leaving the *Heldenhammer* listing badly.

Jervis tried to disengage his warship from the *Bloody Reaver* but failed his Command check and so was forced into another boarding action. He couldn't even fire his broadside, due to the way the Vampire's vessel had contacted his own (less than 50% of its hull was visible). So it was that Captain Roth and his crew fought the Vampire yet again. The Men o' Bones overran Roth's pirates, Phil inflicted another three Damage cards, and won the day. The *Heldenhammer* retreated into the mists.

SWASHBUCKLING

In boarding actions captains will seek each other out to fight in a duel. Their prowess in duelling is represented by the captain's Swashbuckling characteristic, the higher the better. Players roll an amount of dice equal to their captain's Swashbuckling, looking for 5s and 6s. The captain with the most victories wins the duel and his opponent takes a wound with the associated penalties described on the wound table below.

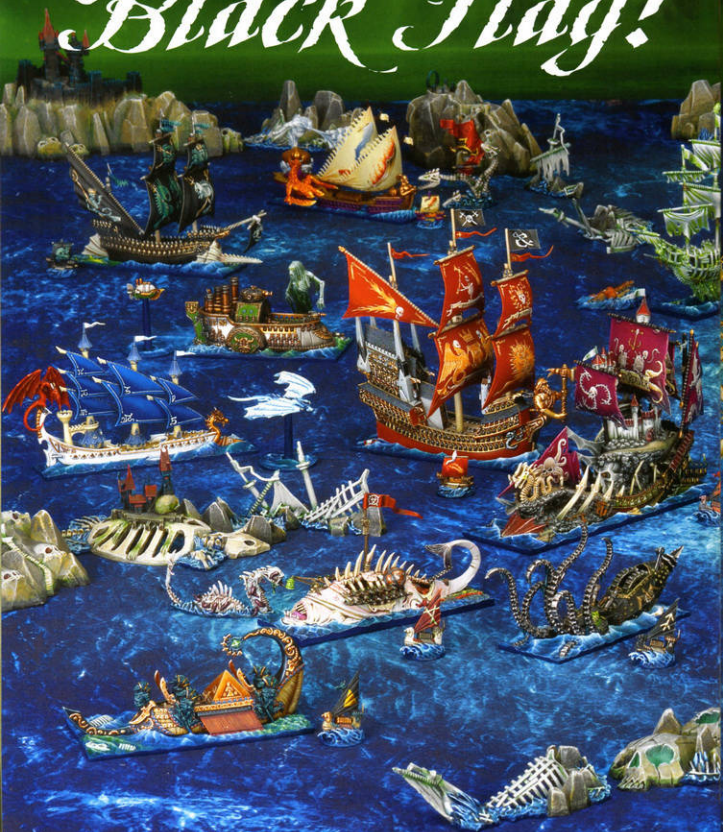
1	FRESH WOUND
	Captain's Command value rolls a 1 modifier
2	SERIOUS WOUND
	Captain's Swashbuckling is reduced by 1
3	HORRIBLE WOUND
	Captain's Swashbuckling is reduced by 1 and his Command value rolls a further modifier -1 modifier
4	MORTAL WOUND
	Captain fails all Command checks, cannot participate in duels, and can no longer use his special ability

BOARDING ACTIONS!

When warships clash they fight a boarding action as crews draw their cutlasses and swing onto the enemy vessel. Boarding actions are fought by rolling dice equal to your current Crew value and counting how many 5s and 6s you have rolled. The opposing side does the same, and the player with the most 'victories' wins. The losing warship must draw Damage cards equal to the difference he lost by.



Hoist the Black Flag!



A
V
r
H
C
n

M
s
v
a
s
o

B



DREADFLEET

IN-STORE THIS MONTH

Set sail for the Galleon's Graveyard and prepare for battle upon the high seas of the Warhammer World. Join Captain Jaego Roth at the head of the Grand Alliance as he seeks his revenge upon Count Noctilus and the sinister Dreadfleet.

Assemble the fleet

With ten unique warships, loads of shipwrecked scenery and a whole menagerie of sea monsters and auxiliary forces included in the game, Dreadfleet has it all. To help you get started, the brave crew of your local Hobby Centre will have you building and painting your new miniatures in no time, ready to conquer the oceans!

Navigating these troubled waters

Naval combat is not for the faint of heart, and when sailing upon the waters of the Galleon's Graveyard, the very ocean comes alive, threatening to tear your ships apart. Happily the able seamen at your store are all seasoned navigators and buccaneers, and can offer plenty of helpful tips and advice.

Into the Galleon's Graveyard

With your fleets amassed and crews poised for sea bourn combat, take to the waters at your local Hobby Centre and play through the entire series of thrilling scenarios. Together with your fellow swashbucklers and privateers, side either with Captain Roth and the Grand Alliance, or with Count Noctilus and his Dreadfleet.

As we take to the high seas this month, your local Hobby Centre will be packed to the gunwales with even more exciting events and activities like these.

Dreadfleet will only be available in strictly limited quantities, so remember; the best way to guarantee your copy is to pre-order your copy and have it delivered to your local Hobby Centre to collect on the day of release.



FOLLOW YOUR LOCAL STORE ON FACEBOOK AND TWITTER

www.games-workshop.com

Tactica: Dreadfleet



Dreadfleet provides a great tactical challenge to would-be captains if they are to emerge from the Galleon's Graveyard alive. Each warship has its own strengths and weaknesses that must be learned to get the best out of them, but so too can the other aspects of the seascape be turned to a canny captain's advantage, from the wind gauge to the shipwrecks. In fact, there's far more to learn than we can cover in this tactica, even more tricks to master.

It's time to raise the black flag and slit some throats! Captain Phileas 'Sidebeard' Kelly gives us landlubbers a five-step lesson in nautical skullduggery.

Dreadfleet is a game of epic scale. Everything about it tends towards the large, the majestic and the fantastical. No normal ships of the line these, but ocean-going leviathans bristling with cannons and clad in statuary, steel and stone. Frankly, rowing boats and water pistols just aren't going to cut it in the Galleon's Graveyard.

These warships are forces of destruction in their own right, but you'll need to have a plan in order to get the most out of them. We'll start with overall strategy and then look at some specific tactics later in the article. If you want to claim the title of Ultimate Piratical Badass you'll need to keep some principles in mind.

HAVE A BATTLE PLAN

A captain without a battle plan is easily flummoxed, and will often find his own warships getting in each other's way. Nobody likes being flummoxed, least of all pirate lords. Because of this, rule

number one is simple: take a good look at the scenario, devise a battle plan, and stick to it like a barnacle to a sea giant's butt. This may seem obvious enough, but you'll be surprised how often a captain will abandon his overall battle plan in order to seize upon an opportunity, only to see his unsupported warships picked apart piecemeal by the enemy fleet.

Imagine what you want to be doing with your warships in two or three turns' time, and aim towards it, slowly but surely. Though the *Seadrake*, *Shadewraith* and *Black Kraken* can redeploy faster than a Grey Seer in a shieldwall, hulking warships such as the *Heldenhammer* and the *Bloody Reaver* are not made for rapid response. Put simply, you'll need to plan ahead to win.

'That's all very well and good', you say, arms crossed and eye patch raised expectantly, 'but what in Manann's fishy codpiece constitutes a good battle plan?'

Well, I can tell you one thing right now: it starts with knowing your foe.

Know Your Warships

Different warships are good at different things, so you should employ them accordingly. You need to understand each warship's strengths and weaknesses to make intelligent choices as the game unfolds.

I've summarised these in the table below. Note that a warship with an entry in bold is arguably the best/worst in the game in that particular field – the *Heldenhammer* has over 180 guns and a huge hammer, but its mass makes it difficult to manoeuvre.

At a glance, the Grand Alliance has the advantage – it has the most all-round ability, the warships are faster, have powerful abilities and two of their auxiliaries are small warships in their own right. However, the Dreadfleet can take more punishment, are better at boarding actions and they have the home advantage – twice as many Fate cards that benefit the Dreadfleet than the Grand Alliance.

Loosely speaking, the Dreadfleet should launch boarding actions on vulnerable warships whilst the Grand Alliance is looking to maximise its opportunities to manoeuvre into position to broadside. Let's look at the warships in more detail.

ANVILS

Bloody Reaver, Grimmir's Thunder, Shadowraith

'Anvils' are extremely durable warships. You can stick an anvil in the path of danger and – provided you've not offered any easy raking shots to the enemy warships – it will ride out incoming broadsides with only a few Damage cards to show for it. You can then use your other warships to pick on enemies committed to taking out the anvil. Deploy anvils up front and get them stuck in – hopefully the foe will take the bait and expose weak points in his own formation.

HAMMERS

Heldenhammer, Skabrus, Curse of Zandri, Bloody Reaver

'Hammers' are warships that can hit really, really hard. They have lots of guns (or in the case of the *Skabrus* and *Curse of Zandri*, great offensive abilities) and hence can make devastating broadsides on warships you've pulled out of position with your Anvils. Hammers with a high Crew characteristic should pounce on wounded enemy warships – one well-timed boarding action can change the course of the game.

RAPIERS

Seadrake, Shadowraith, Black Kraken, the Dragon auxiliary

'Rapiers' are precision weapons, where skill becomes far more important than brute force. They can nip around the back of an enemy formation to deliver a punishing rake, launch a perfectly placed boarding action, snatch an objective from the foe or lure a warship out of position before they sink out of harm's way. You'll often need to use your captain's special ability to pull off really sneaky manoeuvres, so don't attempt them unless he's in good shape to issue orders – anything less than a 3+ and you're asking for your plans to backfire.

CUTLASSES

Swordfish, Flaming Scimitar, Curse of Zandri

'Cutlass' warships are great all-rounders and capable in pretty much any theatre of war. They can shoot, they can fight, they have some great abilities, but they don't excel at any one aspect of war. The best way to use your Cutlasses is in support of your other warships' tactical plays – I like to keep one warship back a little in order to respond as the game unfolds.

RAKE 'EM LADS

Even though an enemy showing its bow or stern presents a smaller target, a broadside that ploughs into the front or rear can tear through the entire length. This is called raking. If a warship has most of its base within the fore or aft arc of its target, it has +1 to hit. This is cumulative with the +1 modifier a warship gets for its first shot of the game. A warship raking a target at short range using its first broadside will need a mere 2+ to hit!



THIS WARSHIP...

IS GREAT AT...

BUT NOT GREAT AT...

Heldenhammer

Broadsides, ram attacks, boarding actions

Manoeuvring, raw speed

Swordfish

All-round ability, ram attacks

N/A – she's an all-rounder

Flaming Scimitar

All-round ability, raw speed, flaming attacks

Swashbuckling

Grimmir's Thunder

Armour, auxiliaries, flaming attacks, repair

Raw speed

Seadrake

Raw speed, manoeuvring, auxiliaries, command

Broadsides

Bloody Reaver

Boarding actions, durability, swashbuckling

Manoeuvring, raw speed

Curse of Zandri

Boarding actions, durability, flaming attacks

Raw speed

Skabrus

Broadsides, escaping/generally running away

Command

Shadowraith

Durability, manoeuvring

Broadsides, Auxiliaries

Black Kraken

Boarding actions, manoeuvring, surprise attacks

Broadsides

Deploy Like You Mean it

Although your warships are so large they can shrug off an enemy cannonade (That's a volley of cannonballs, not a pirate-themed soft drink – Ed) and batter a seafront to rubble in the process, the really big ones handle like pregnant whales in treacle. Staying away from the treacherous rocks and shipwrecks of the Galleon's Graveyard is not as easy as it looks. The rules for wind speed and handling are deliberately unpredictable; even the most careful captain might find he's obliged to move his warship forward into that sea monster/cliff face/daemonically possessed mecha-kraken. Because of this it's generally good practice to stay at least 3" away from obstacles and other warships.

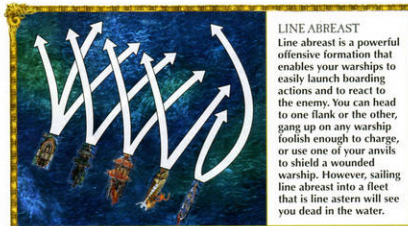
That said, the scenario is king when it comes to deployment – many scenarios will require you to invent a specific battle plan for a specific goal. Instead of giving away the best tactics to 'solve' the story-driven scenarios, we're going to concentrate on a straight up fight. In the box out on the right we'll look at deploying for one of the large-scale battles in Scenario 8.



The Grand Alliance's plan is to attack one or two warships to the exclusion of all else to secure numerical superiority. *Grimmair's Thunder* is up front as the anvil. *The Heldenhammer* waits alongside as the hammer, ready to blast or board anything that comes close. The *Rapier*, the *Seadrake*, is placed behind the fleet, ready to dash around the flank of any damaged warships. His cutlasses, the *Swordfish* and *Flaming Scimitar*, are in support, ready to concentrate on the most damaged foe, or to reinforce any boarding actions.

Go in Mob-handed

The best way to kill an enemy warship is to gang up on it, and though this is true for broadsides, it goes double for boarding actions. A two-against-one boarding action will almost always see the outnumbered warship scuppered. To achieve this you'll need your warships to support each other and stick together in twos and threes if possible. Some players like to keep all their warships in the same area of the seascape; undeniably a strong tactic in a game where battering the other guy is the only goal. Those of you familiar with naval history might recognise the following tactics, albeit with less in the way of dragons, ghost ships and giant undead electro-whales.



LINE ABREAST

Line abreast is a powerful offensive formation that enables your warships to easily launch boarding actions and to react to the enemy. You can head to one flank or the other, gang up on any warship foolish enough to charge, or use one of your anvils to shield a wounded warship. However, sailing line abreast into a fleet that is line astern will see you dead in the water.



LINE ASTERN

This is a very shooty formation. Each warship presents its flank to the enemy, denying the enemy any shots on their prow or stern and giving them a great chance of raking anything that approaches. The warships have overlapping fields of fire, meaning they can gang up on things. Unfortunately if your enemy somehow gets around you, your own warships will end up getting in each other's way.

Fight Like a Pirate

Yes, this means dirty tricks. Pirates aren't known for their honour, after all. Let's look at three such tactics.

THE DOUBLE WHAMMY

When launching a boarding action, don't plough prow-first into the foe. There are two warships designed to do this – the *Heldenhammer* and the *Swordfish* – but the rest will regret such hastiness. This is because once you are locked in a boarding action it usually means a fight to the death, and your enemy can fire upon you every time he activates his warship. Trust me, you don't want that to have a +1 modifier for raking if you can help it (the T-Bone, right). Instead, go in at an angle so you can fire at close range before launching the boarding action (the Double Whammy, right). With a bit of luck you'll damage his crew, giving you a better chance of winning.

THE DEADLY BLOCKADE

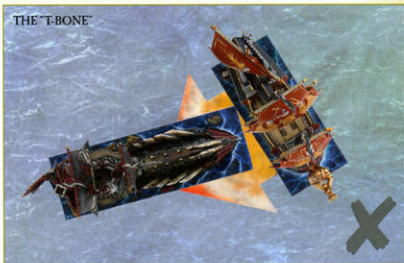
A great tactic for the faster warships in the game, this approach not only stops your opponent's warship in its tracks but also forces your opponent to launch a boarding action prow-first after weathering a storm of fire. To pull off a deadly blockade, move your warship so that it is only a fraction of an inch in front of an enemy vessel – when your opponent activates it, he will not even be able to turn without inadvertently launching a boarding action. To compound the issue, first use the 'Fire as She Bears' order – this means you can move, rake the enemy at close range, rake again when the enemy contacts you, escape his retaliatory broadside and then fight the enemy in his own Boarding Actions sub-phase. Not even the *Bloody Reaver* can laugh that off, though don't try this on the *Heldenhammer*, as a Sigmar to the face often offends.

THE AUXILIARY STALL

A variant of the deadly blockade, this uses an auxiliary to block a warship. In most fights, auxiliaries are pretty disposable – rubbish in a fight but great at getting in the way and generally being a nuisance. You'll like as not want to move your other warships before moving your Cogs, but when you do, it's easy to stick them right in front of the enemy's biggest warship so it can only move a fraction before trying to crush the troublesome insect in front of it.

That crash course in piracy should get you off to a good start. To recap: have a battle plan, know your warships, deploy like you mean it, go in mob-handed, and fight like a pirate. Just remember, nothing goes to plan in the Galleon's Graveyard...

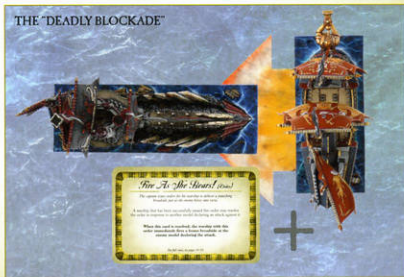
THE "T-BONE"



THE "DOUBLE WHAMMY"



THE "DEADLY BLOCKADE"



Warpstone Hunt



His fleet scattered and his enemies dangerously close to the source of his power, Count Noctilus sought a more pernicious method with which to deal with the trespassers. Taking the most blasphemous of tomes from his library, Noctilus began to harness his reserves of warpstone, the forbidden substance that scholars say is Dark Magic given solid form. With enough of this malefic crystal, Noctilus could work a great ritual that would slay all living things within his realm and raise them up again as unthinking zombies.

Sending a psychic signal to Skretch Half-dead, Noctilus demanded that the last of the warpstone he needed be reclaimed from the wrecked Skaven vessels that were once part of Sketch's own fleet...

In the second of this month's Dreadfleet battle reports, we've decided to up the stakes and give both players their full fleets to unleash upon each other. Taking charge of the Dreadfleet once more, Phil is out to gather some abandoned warpstone from the flotsam, whilst Jervis looks to deny him at all costs.

Starting with Phil, both players took it in turns to place the treasure tokens at least 6" apart from each other or an island, and further than 12" from the seascape edge. Phil then deployed all of his warships within 12" of the seascape's north-west corner before Jervis positioned his fleet within 12" of the south-west corner.

The game would last for five turns, the winner being the player with the most treasure tokens in his possession at the end of the game. If both players ended the game with an equal number of tokens then the game would be declared a draw. This scenario also features a number of additional special rules:

Raging Currents: The warpstone is being swept away by a strong eastward current. At the end of each turn, the treasure tokens are all swept towards the eastern edge of the seascape. If they touch it they are removed,

giving both players a real incentive to grab the objectives as quickly as possible.

Contrary Winds: For the entirety of the first turn, the wind gauge remains steadfastly in the same place.

Low Waves: The strong current means little in the way of waves. Normally a Cog that is launched when its parent warship is moving has a 50% chance of capsizing, but in this scenario it is much less likely.

Electrical Storm: Arcs of electricity crackle through the skies above the battle. Each turn, the player who wins the initiative can pick an enemy warship – on a 4+ the warship is struck by a bolt of lightning!

Recovering Warpstone: This scenario is all about the treasure tokens – the way Jervis or Phil will win is by recovering more warpstone than their rival. The only way to recover the treasure tokens is with auxiliaries, however, which will have to be quick and cunning to avoid being sunk by the larger vessels. Although the Grand Alliance has the advantage, with better auxiliaries, Skabrus gives nearby Cogs a bonus to find warpstone.

DREADFLEET

In the second of this month's battle reports, Jervis and Phil prepare to do battle in the Galleon's Graveyard once more, playing Dreadfleet's tenth scenario and pitting the full might of both fleets against one another. Simon Grant recounts the tale.



Captain Johnson has had many careers in life. He began as an undertaker before spending a number of years as a games developer. Now he wanders the halls of the Studio, seeking out his rival, Count Kelly, to do battle.

Jervis: Dreadfleet is different to many of our games in that you don't pick an army; instead the forces under your command are determined by the scenario you are going to play. This makes coming up with a good plan very important, as your skills at army selection can't come into play. In this scenario I had the whole of the Grand Alliance fleet under my command. With such a large force it's vital to come up with a clear plan before you deploy, as this makes it much easier to set up your ships where they will be most effective. I decided to concentrate on capturing the three objectives that were on my half of the table – everything else was secondary.

I knew that the *Seadrake* and *Grimm's Thunder* would be my best bet at snatching objectives before Phil's ships could get to them, thanks to the flying auxiliaries that they carried. Because of this I set them up first, as close as I dared to the objectives I wanted them to capture. I decided to send the *Seadrake* off to capture the first objective as I was pretty sure it could reach it within a turn, while *Grimm's Thunder* headed off to capture the other two. The rest of my fleet was tasked with escorting and protecting these ships. I was determined to focus on the objectives, and not to get drawn into simply trying to sink Phil's fleet!



The dread Count Kelly has terrorised the denizens of Games Workshop for years, emerging from the shadowy corners of the Studio, he cackles maniacally at passers-by before vanishing once more.

Phil: So how best to shiver Captain Johnson's timbers? Well, the Grand Alliance has one big advantage in this scenario – mobility. With that in mind I will be prioritising the super-fast *Seadrake's* demise, but also taking out any auxiliaries that are left in the open, as they are key to winning. I just have to remember not to get distracted by blowing stuff up – sinking warships is not a victory condition of the scenario.

Auxiliaries are the only models that can pick up the warstone treasure tokens, and Jerv's Dirigibles and Dragons can fly pretty much where they please. The Dreadfleet has only four auxiliaries, so I'll need my wits about me if I'm to win. My tactic to counter the Grand Alliance's inevitable grab-and-snatch techniques is to send my fastest warships east as fast as possible, submerging the *Black Kraken* and re-emerging close enough to snag a far-flung treasure token whilst the *Skabrus* blasts apart any auxiliaries or rapier-fast warships that try to do the same.

Meanwhile, in the central area of the table, the *Bloody Reaver* and the *Curse of Zandri* will take the fight right into the enemy, picking mercilessly on any vessel that looks like it could snag a trophy. The *Shadewraith* is my back-up plan; if any enemy auxiliaries get to safety with the warstone, I'll send the ghost ship a-hunting...

The Hunt Begins

Turn 1

The Seadrake is blasted apart, but before one of its Dragons manage take flight and escape.



FLYING SOLO

Jervis' decision to launch the *Seadrake's* Dragon auxiliary proved wise, as it could now lay claim to the treasure nearby. Unlike with Cogs, the demise of its parent ship meant the Dragon could no longer dock with any other Grand Alliance warships, but as a highly manoeuvrable flying auxiliary, the Dragon would nonetheless prove very difficult to hunt down and engage.

Phil won initiative and went first. Drawing the Spear of the Sea God as his Fate card, Phil was lucky to escape Manann's wrath as the Dreadfleet was just out of range. Jervis was unable to benefit from his Fate card other than to take advantage of a Brief Respite to repair the *Seadrake* of the Speed damage caused by the roiling electrical storm.

Phil churned forwards with the *Black Kraken*, but failed his 'Full Speed Ahead' order. Jervis activated the *Seadrake*, deploying a Dragon auxiliary and surging between the two nearest treasures to shield them from the Dreadfleet. Despite the ethereal target, the bolt throwers of the sleek High Elf warship inflicted one Crew damage to the *Shadewraith*. The spectral

warship returned fire, blasting a gaping hole in the elegant hull of the *Seadrake*.

The *Heldenhammer* swung round to shield the *Seadrake* and unleashed a raking fusillade at the *Curse of Zandri*. Despite his warship's fearsome Broadside value, Jervis rolled poorly and Phil made it worse by passing all of his armour saves! The *Skabrus* drifted eastwards, lining up a raking shot at the *Seadrake*. The High Elf warship suffered further Hull damage and snapped rigging.

The vast engines of *Grimm's Thunder* made a mockery of the headwind, surging forwards an additional 11" with a 'Full Speed Ahead' order, before a speculative long-range blast from its flame cannon slew the mascot of the *Shadewraith* and set it aflame. In response, Phil unleashed his mighty flagship, but it was in irons and unable to make a 'Full Speed Ahead' order. This left the *Bloody Reaver* with only a partial view of the *Seadrake*, but Phil opted to save his first broadside.

The *Flaming Scimitar* was also in irons, but the Golden Magus summoned forth a Tempest Djinn for an extra 3" move. Phil unleashed a partial shot with the *Curse of Zandri* in a last-ditch attempt to sink the *Seadrake*. The warship took a third point of Hull damage and was sunk! A dejected Jervis finished the Action phase by moving the *Swordlysh* to act as reserve for his right flank. The End phase saw the treasure swept 7" towards the eastern edge of the seascape.



The Grand Alliance
Turn One
1 - 0
Dreadfleet

Fire Amidships!

Turn 2

A lightning blast smashed the crow's nest from the *Shadowraith* as Jervis claimed the Initiative, but the ghost ship was unaffected by the fire still raging on its hull. Jervis was granted a Powder Ship by his Fate card, and assigned it to the *Heldenhammer*. Phil's Fate card saw the crew of *Grimm's Thunder* beset by hallucinations, but the Dwarfs resisted well.

The *Heldenhammer* moved first, passing a 'Fire as She Bears' order and turning to fire at the *Shadowraith*. Protected somewhat by its ethereal nature, the ghost ship began to list badly (and would be unable to open fire this turn), but was otherwise unaffected. Phil's first move saw the *Black Kraken* submerge – it would re-emerge in the End phase anywhere within 2D6+10* of its original location. Jervis moved his Dragon to hide behind the volcanic island.

Turning 'Hard-a-Starboard' with the *Bloody Reaver*, Phil launched a fusillade at the *Heldenhammer*. Jervis utilised his 'Fire as She Bears' order to pre-empt the attack, causing one Speed damage, and the *Heldenhammer* emerged unscathed.

The *Swordfish* was in irons once again, so held back. Jervis successfully deployed the *Flaming Scimitar's* Cog and turned 'Hard-a-Port'. A Fire Ereet bolstered his warship's Broadside value and hammered the *Shadowraith*, which suffered one point of Hull damage. The *Skabrus* closed on the *Golden Magus'* warship and blasted its sails with warp lightning. Unperturbed by the arrival of the *Skaven* warship, Jervis kept the objective in mind and swept up his second treasure with the *Flaming Scimitar's* Cog.

Phil fired a raking broadside at the *Heldenhammer* with the *Curse of Zandri*.



Jervis only made a single save, and the *Light of Petra* set the mighty warship ablaze. *Grimm's Thunder* then launched a Dirigible before the Dwarf warship cut across the path of the *Skabrus* with a Full Speed Ahead order. The gun batteries inflicted a point of Hull damage, before the gigantic flame cannon incinerated a mass of the crew and set the hulk ablaze.

The treasures were swept 11* by the tide before the *Black Kraken* gave chase, emerging just behind one of the objectives.

STASH AND CARRY

With two more auxiliaries successfully deployed this turn in the form of a Cog and Dwarf Dirigible, Jervis wasted no time in snatching the warstone treasures nearby before they could drift out of reach.



The Grand Alliance Turn Two Dreadfleet
3 - 0

The auxiliaries from the *Flaming Scimitar* and *Grimm's Thunder* secure two warstone treasures.



Turn 3

"THAT SHE BLOWS!"
Jervis kept the initiative this turn and looked to further weaken the vulnerable Skabrus with a lightning bolt from the tumultuous storm. His successful 4+ roll was rewarded, and a Triple Speed damage card applied to the Undead Skaven warship.

As if this wasn't enough already, the effect of the fire still raging aboard the *Skabrus* resulted in damage to a highly vulnerable location... the magazine. Forced to immediately draw an additional D3+1 damage cards, Phil was unsurprised when, amongst other damage, the warship's remaining crew were engulfed in a fatal explosion, effectively wrecking it.

The *Heldenhammer* lost a point of Speed to the hungry flames onboard, but the *Shadewraith* was unaffected. This turn's Fate cards saw the seas becalmed, reducing the Speed of any sail-class warships to half their normal value, and the forming of a Ghostly Fog that would limit any broadsides to short range.

Eager to claim the treasure onboard, Phil smashed into *Grimm's Thunder* with the *Bloody Reaver*. A stalwart Red Brokk held Count Noctilus to a draw in personal combat, both retreating with Flesh Wounds that would hamper their Command rolls. The Dwarf crew took a battering in the boarding action and their warship suffered a chain explosion that would cause Jervis a lot of problems unless he could halt it.

Phil passed a Ghostly Flight order with the *Shadewraith* to swoop over towards the Dragon as it hovered amid the thermals of the volcanic island. Unable to target the Dragon directly for the moment, Phil fired a raking broadside into the rear of the *Heldenhammer*, damaging its rudder and hampering *lervis'* ability to manoeuvre.

Seeing the threat to the easternmost treasure posed by the *Black Kraken*, Jervis

gave chase with the *Flaming Scimitar* using a Tempest Djinn and a Full Speed Ahead order, but his broadside completely missed.

jervis successfully escaped jeopardy with *Grimnir's Thunder* despite the -2 Command penalty for his captain's Flesh Wound and being entangled with an enemy warship. His luck ended there, however, as he failed his Repair order, and completely missed the *Bloody Reaver* with a broadside.

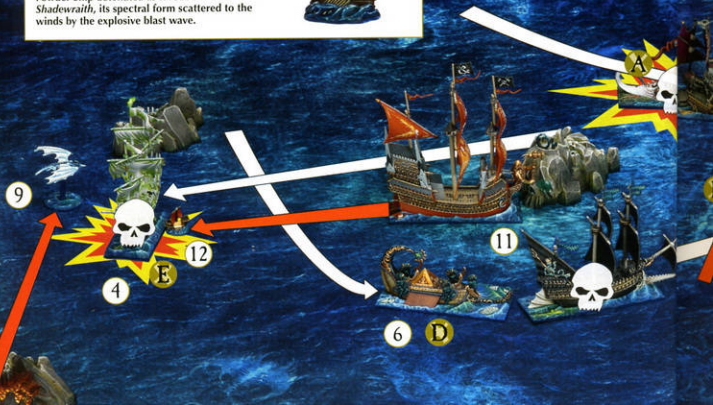
Phil deployed the *Black Kraken's* Cog and unleashed a raking broadside at the *Flaming Scimitar*, but only managed to damage the enemy warship's rigging.

Knowing that his Dragon couldn't escape the *Shadewraith* forever, Jervis took a more direct approach to solving the problem. His flying auxiliary swooped behind the Phil's warship and blasted it with dragonfire, causing one point of Speed damage. The *Black Kraken's* Cog snapped up the treasure floating nearby, and Phil was relieved to find his first catch of the day was indeed warstone and not simply junk.

The End phase saw the last treasure token drift off the seascape. With the four remaining treasures all aboard warships, it was time for the real fighting to begin.

BLOWN AWAY!

The *Heldenhammer's* damaged rudder caused it to run aground, though not before deploying its Powder Ship. The *Curse of Zandri* lost a Hull point and its Head Gunner to the flagship's broadside. Moments later, the *Heldenhammer's* Powder Ship detonated as it reached the *Shadowraith*, its spectral form scattered to the winds by the explosive blast wave.

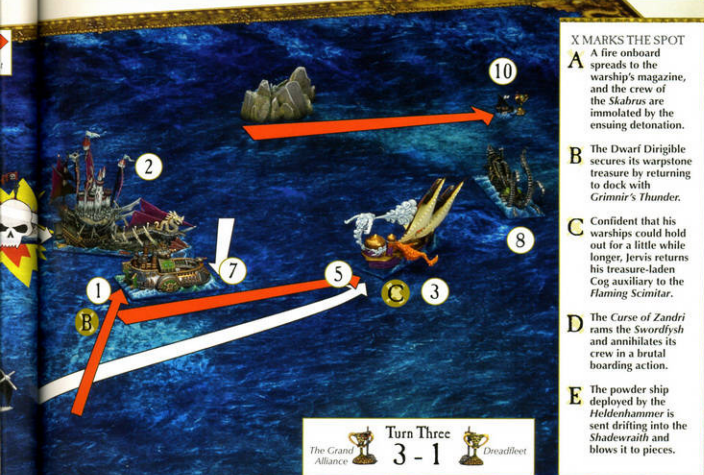




DISARMING THE SWORDFYSH

King Amanhotep passed his special *My Will Be Done* order, increasing the *Curse of Zandri's* Speed, Crew and Broadside value by three for this turn, and hurtled into the *Swordflysh*. The Khemrian warship launched a brutal broadside at the *Heldenhammer*, starting another fire

with the *Light of Ptra* and further reducing its Speed by two. Aranessa Saltspite held King Amanhotep to a draw, both receiving *Flesh Wounds*, before ranks of magically augmented *Ushabti* and four great *Necrolith Colossi* slaughtered the pirate crew of the *Swordflysh* to a man and scuttled the warship.



X MARKS THE SPOT

- A** A fire onboard spreads to the warship's magazine, and the crew of the *Skabrus* are immolated by the ensuing detonation.
- B** The Dwarf Dirigible secures its warpstone treasure by returning to dock with *Grimnir's Thunder*.
- C** Confident that his warships could hold out for a little while longer, Jervis returns his treasure-laden Cog auxiliary to the *Flaming Scimitar*.
- D** The *Curse of Zandri* rams the *Swordflysh* and annihilates its crew in a brutal boarding action.
- E** The powder ship deployed by the *Heldenhammer* is sent drifting into the *Shadewraith* and blows it to pieces.

The Grand
Alliance



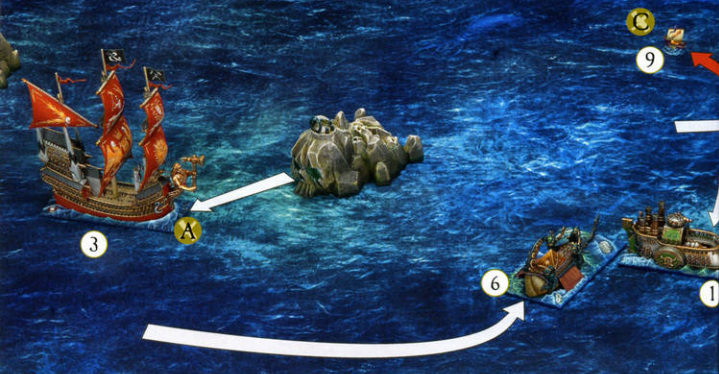
Turn Three
3-1



Dreadfleet

The Beginning of the End

Turn 4



IMPLACABLE VS. INDOMITABLE

The *Curse of Zandri* powered forwards an extra 12" with a 'Full Speed Ahead' order and crashed into *Grimnir's Thunder*. Phil only managed to hit the *Heldenhammer* once with his broadside, but it was with the blazing energy from the Light of Ptra. Jervis failed his armour save and the battered warship buckled from a Double Hull damage card before yet another fire took hold.

Red Brokk received a Serious Wound swashbuckling King Amanhotep, but his elite corps of Ironbreaker crew crushed the attacking statuary in the boarding action. The Dwarf warriors hurled their enemies back and slew enough of the skeletal oarsman on the *Curse of Zandri* to inflict Triple Speed damage.

The Grand Alliance won the initiative yet again though the Dreadfleet was spared the wrath of the electrical storm and the unearthly fog that had blighted the seascape cleared up at last. Jervis' Fate card saw *Grimnir's Thunder* load its cannons with Blessed Shot, but Phil's Fate caused the *Bloody Reaver* to list sideways and crash into the Dwarf warship once again!

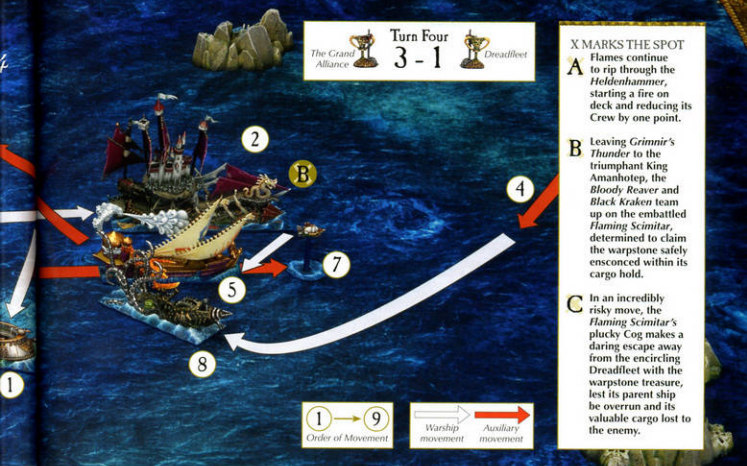
Calling a Repair order with *Grimnir's Thunder*, Jervis beat his Command roll by two and used Red Brokk's Master Engineer special rule to make an extra repair. The Chain Explosion and Crew damage were fixed in short order, leaving the warship as good as new! Jervis escaped jeopardy once more, bringing his warship's heavy armour back into play. Firing his Blessed Shot amid a thunderous broadside, Jervis pounded the *Bloody Reaver*, setting its hull ablaze and killing the First Mate. Ignoring the damage to his Count's flagship, Phil sent the *Bloody Reaver* surging forwards to board the *Flaming Scimitar*. Things began well for Jervis as he passed yet another 6+ armour save to resist Phil's broadside. He then held the deadly Vampire to a draw with the Golden Magus, hurling him back with a Serious Wound, though the sorcerer himself took a Flesh Wound in the act. Phil's boarding action, however, was far more effective, and the *Flaming Scimitar*

was almost overrun, suffering one Hull and two points of Speed damage.

The *Heldenhammer* put out the fire on deck and successfully escaped jeopardy to free itself from the rocks, turning to fire a raking broadside at the *Curse of Zandri*. Phil's warship took some serious punishment, despite saving three of the five hits on a 5+. The *Curse of Zandri* suffered one point of Crew damage and a collapsed gun deck, irreparably reducing the warship's Broadside value by one. Phil's Cog then quickly docked with the *Black Kraken* in order to protect its treasure.

The Golden Magus commanded his Sea-nymphs to freeze over and seal the holes in his warship, repairing one point of Hull damage, before calling a Fire as She Bears order and escaping jeopardy in a lucky series of rolls from Jervis.

In a cunning manoeuvre, Jervis repositioned his Dirigible to block the *Black Kraken* from attacking the embattled *Flaming Scimitar* directly. With a cheeky shot, Jervis even managed to hole the mechanical monster below the waterline with its single broadside attack – Phil's warship would now continue to take Hull damage until it was repaired. Riding the wave of his good fortune, Jervis made good his escape with his two treasure-laden auxiliaries, moving both Cog and Dragon north-west as fast as possible.



X MARKS THE SPOT

A Flames continue to rip through the *Heldenhammer*, starting a fire on deck and reducing its Crew by one point.

B Leaving *Grimnir's Thunder* to the triumphant King Amanhotep, the *Bloody Reaver* and *Black Kraken* team up on the embattled *Flaming Scimitar*, determined to claim the warpstone safely ensconced within its cargo hold.

C In an incredibly risky move, the *Flaming Scimitar's* plucky Cog makes a daring escape away from the encircling *Dreadfleet* with the warpstone treasure, lest its parent ship be overrun and its valuable cargo lost to the enemy.

KRAKEN ATTACK!

Forced to make a detour around the Dirigible, the *Black Kraken* only just managed to reach the *Flaming Scimitar* after some deft manoeuvring, but was unable to fully bring its deadly tentacles to bear, and therefore was denied a potential D3+1 Crew bonus to his boarding action.

To make matters worse, as it declared a broadside on Jervis' warship, a fusillade from a 'Fire as She Bears' order caused a point of Crew damage to the *Black Kraken* just in time for the boarding action! Phil's return fire only saw its target Set Adrift.

The Golden Magus lost the duel, receiving a Serious Wound from the Chaos Dwarf, but after more dreadful rolling from Phil, Jervis won the boarding action and the *Black Kraken* took a point of Hull damage.

The Better Part of Valour

Turn 5



The Heldenhammer finally succumbs to the hungry flames raging across its surface.

ABANDON SHIP!

Winning the Initiative at last, Phil blasted Jervis' flagship with lightning, causing it to suffer another point of Hull damage. Beset on all sides by fire and flame, the *Heldenhammer* broke apart beneath the impact of the titanic energy bolt and slowly began to sink beneath the waves.

FATE AND FORTUNE

Phil drew his Fate card, revealing that an Undead Leech Wym had emerged from below, though circumstances dictated that Jervis would have the choice of placing it. So it was that the great serpentine beast burst from the water directly in front of the *Bloody Reaver*, preventing it from turning to hunt down the fleeing Grand Alliance auxiliaries. Jervis' Fate card, Lector Lazlo's Fire, targeted all sail-class warships with unnatural energy, inflicting a point of Speed damage to the *Bloody Reaver* and the *Flaming Scimitar*.

Determined to deny Jervis one of his treasures, Phil escaped jeopardy with the *Black Kraken*, but his long-range broadside at the *Flaming Scimitar*'s fleeing Cog let him down. Taking advantage of his reprieve, Jervis' Cog retreated north-west, though it had yet to make it beyond the range of Phil's guns.

Unable to steer clear of the Leech Wym, the *Bloody Reaver* ploughed straight into the giant sea beast, firing a broadside at the *Flaming Scimitar* as she went. It was no surprise when Jervis passed another 6+ armour save, though he couldn't have

predicted the outcome of the ensuing clash with the Leech Wym. Phil lost the boarding action badly, suffering two points of Crew damage to the sea beast's fury.

Grimmir's Thunder continued its struggle to defend its treasure from the Curse of Zandri. Red Brokk suffered a Horrific Wound duelling the mighty King Amanhotep, though he inflicted a Serious Wound in return. The valiant Dwarf crew were pushed back in the boarding action, though the damage was limited to a point of Speed and a shattered crew's nest. Deciding that the treasure aboard *Grimmir's Thunder* was too well defended, Phil escaped jeopardy with the Curse of Zandri in order to launch one more fusillade at Jervis' warpstone-laden Cog, but missed.

Despite the Golden Magus unleashing a Fire Ereet to augment his broadside, the *Flaming Scimitar* failed to hit the *Bloody Reaver*, though the Leech Wym continued to pummel Phil's warship, causing a chain explosion. Hoping to finish it, Jervis unleashed a single, raking shot with his Dirigible. The attack punched through the warship's armour and ignited its magazine, resulting in one point of Hull and four Speed damage as well as a smashed keel.

With three treasures to Phil's one, Jervis won the game for the Grand Alliance.

The Grand Alliance

Turn Five
3-1

Dreadfleet



Grand Alliance Victory!

Jervis: Well, in the end my plan on focusing on the objectives worked, but I have to say it was something of a Pyrrhic victory – I lost so many ships that, while I won the battle, my losses would have meant I may well have lost the war!

It was touch and go though, especially when I lost the *Seadrake* so early on. Thank goodness I had managed to launch one of its Dragons before the ship went down – without it I would have been hard pressed to stop Phil from getting the closest objective, and would really have been on the back foot. Luckily for me I've had a few games where I forgot to launch auxiliaries until it was too late, so I was determined to avoid making the same mistake this time.

I was helped to victory by some lucky draws from the Damage deck, which sank two of Phil's ships (the *Shadewraith* and the *Skabrus*) just as they were about to throw a gigantic spanner in the works of my plan. If either of these ships had survived for one more turn I could well have lost. I was aware of this at the time, which is why I poured as much fire into them as I could, but nonetheless I was lucky to sink them as quickly as I did. If there is a lesson here, it's that in order to win *Dreadfleet* you need to have a good plan, know who your most dangerous enemies are and get lucky!

Phil: Thwarted by a flying lizard and a bearded balloon! The ignominy of it all. OK, Jerv played like a pro, which might have had something to do with it. Every time I play *Dreadfleet* I mull over ways I could have played better; ways to 'crack' the mission, if you will. One thing I can't recommend enough is concentrating on the objectives. Sadly two of the three Cogs I launched rolled a 1 for their capsize check, which left me behind in auxiliaries. I still think I could have overcome that had I been disciplined enough to hunt treasure not warships, but I got distracted by the 'fightin'. It's easily done, with explosions, monsters and ghosts at every turn.

Still it was extremely fun with plenty of highlights. The best part of the game for me was when the vengeful King Amanhotep bravely/foolishly took on two warships at once, setting fire to the *Heldenhammer*, smashing the *Swordfish* in half with a boarding action and somehow managing to survive the retaliatory fire. Still, he was a ways off from the action, and with the exception of the *Seadrake* the rest of Jerv's fleet were able to dictate the course of the game. You got me fair and square this time, Captain Johnson, but the thing about us Undead is that we'll be back to getcha...



HERO OF THE HOUR – THE FLAMING SCIMITAR

As much as I was impressed at the tenacity of *Grimnir's Thunder*, the *Flaming Scimitar* performed admirably throughout the game, and even held up the *Bloody Reaver* and *Black Kraken* for the last few turns without falling victim to their combined wrath.



VILLAIN OF THE PIECE – THE BLACK KRAKEN

Though it's awfully tempting to nominate the *Curse of Zandri* after the unholy drubbing it gave the *Swordfish*, my warship of the match was the *Black Kraken*. That second-turn submerge move and double six roll for its re-emergence meant that ol' tentacle head could turn up right by a far-flung objective and snaffle it whilst the good guys were still scrambling to react. I made a mistake sending the *Kraken* in against the *Flaming Scimitar* at a wonky angle, though – if I'd managed to bring its tentacle attack into play, I reckon I could have robbed Jerv of at least one more treasure token in dramatic style!

WARHAMMER

RIVEN BY WAR

Whether on the sea or across the lands, there is one constant in the Warhammer world – war! From mountain chains to the endless deserts, nations battle each other for supremacy in a conflict where victory is fleeting and war is eternal.





The Warhammer world has known no peace for ten millennia, but this era, two and a half thousand years after the founding of the Empire, is the most tempestuous yet. It is a dark age, a bloody age, an age of war.

The nations of the Old World are mustering their armies, across the seas and in mountain holds the remnants of ancient civilisations gird for battle. The armies of destruction run rampant, slaughtering all in their wake. The forces of Chaos are ascending, their dread realm expanding inextricably south every year, while underground the burgeoning Skaven rise from their subterranean lairs to swarm the lands. And even in death, there is no escape. Vampires stalk the realm, raising the dead and forcing them to fight anew.

Yet, even worse is still to come. The world stands upon the brink of Chaos, its fate in your bloody hands...

THE ISLAND OF BLOOD

The Island of Blood is bursting at the seams with finely detailed Citadel miniatures. It contains two complete armies made up of plastic High Elf and Skaven models and everything else you need to play games of Warhammer.



Box Contents:

• Skaven

- 1 Warlord
- 1 Warlock Engineer
- 20 Clanrats with hand weapons and shields
- 20 Clanrats with spears and shields
- 1 Warfire Thrower Weapon Team
- 1 Poisoned Wind Mortar Weapon Team
- 2 Rat Ogres
- 1 Master Moulder

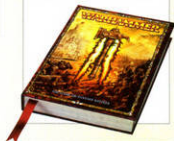
- High Elves
 - 1 Prince on Griffon
 - 1 Mage
 - 10 Sword Masters of Hoeth
 - 10 Lothorn Sea Guard
 - 5 Ellyrian Reavers
- Full-colour rulebook
- Full-colour Starter booklet
- 2 range rulers
- Dice
- Templates



THE ISLAND OF BLOOD
Now available in Dutch

Warhammer

The Warhammer rulebook is a massive 532-page full-colour hardback tome. The book is divided into five comprehensive sections, including the complete rules, background and battles section and a showcase of miniatures.



Army Books

Army books contain all the information you need to play with your collection of miniatures. Each book gives you a background on the race, as well as a bestiary detailing every troop type and the army list needed to field an army.



Storm of Magic

Storm of Magic is the latest Expansion for Warhammer, bringing titanic monsters and cataclysmic magic to the battlefield. This hardback book contains all the rules needed to play Storm of Magic.



To see the complete range of Warhammer miniatures, go to:

games-workshop.com

STANDARD BEARER



This month Jervis urges us all to gather round, grab our tools and paintbrushes and embark on a group project with like-minded hobbyists – the big-hearted liberal that he is!

As I've said many times before, ours is a social hobby, and perhaps because of this most of the hobbyists I meet are part of a gaming group. These groups range in size from a handful of friends that meet at each other's houses, to larger groups that meet up at their local Hobby Centre or games club, right up to large networks with thousands of people such as the UK's School League and Gaming Club Network (the GCN), or the international NAF organisation that supports Blood Bowl events. However varied in size, these groups are united in that they are made up of people who share the same interests, enjoy each other's company, and want to meet up on a regular basis to participate in their favourite hobby.

But gaming groups have another important strength, and that is the breadth of skills and experience each group contains. Let's face it, there are few of us who excel in all areas of the hobby. One of the things I've come to appreciate is that people who are really good at things often have fantastic, simple advice that less skilled people (like me!) can easily use and take advantage of. So, if you know someone like this, don't be afraid to ask them how they achieve the things they do, as they are bound to be able to give you some really helpful hints and tips. My strengths are in writing rules and coming up with scenarios, rather than in painting and modelling. Because of this I really value being able to speak to people like Dave Andrews or Michael and Alan Perry, so I can get their help and advice on my painting and modelling projects.

All of which leads to the point of this month's Standard Bearer. You see, precisely because gaming groups include such a breadth of different talents, they can take

on 'group projects' that one person on their own could not hope to be able to pull off. More importantly, group projects like this are fantastic fun, and extremely satisfying to be a part of. I was reminded of this recently when talking to somebody about why I like working at the Studio. You see, for me, the most satisfying aspect of my work is when I'm part of a team working on a project; I'll be inspired by the artists and miniatures designers, and they will likewise draw inspiration from the things I'm writing, and so on, and before you know it, the group is firing on all cylinders and making amazing stuff – that's exactly how, the latest Studio project, Dreadfleet came about. There's really nothing quite like a project coming together like this, because it allows you to achieve far more than you would be able to do on your own. The good news is that what we do at the Studio is no different to the kind of projects any gaming group can undertake, and with just a little bit of preparation and effort, you can have as much fun and satisfaction as we do.

So, how best to go about a group project? Well, like most things it's best to start small and build from there. A very good place to start is on a simple group painting or modelling session. For example, you might decide that every member of the group is going to finally get round to having a fully painted army, and that to make this happen you will gather once every week or two for group painting sessions. Or you might have a terrain-making session. Group projects like this act as a spur that will help everyone get things done, as well as allowing all of the participants to pick up useful hints and tips.

The next step up is to organise a big multi-player battle, where every member of the group contributes miniatures or terrain.



The School League is a great opportunity for school clubs to get involved in a series of hobby events and activities in their local Games Workshop Hobby Centre, culminating in the School League Tournament.

School clubs compete in Regional Heats and Finals across the country, and the top three teams from each are then invited to the International Final held each year at Warhammer World.



At its simplest, a big battle like this simply involves getting everyone together at the same time and place. It's more fun, though, if you combine the big battle with some painting and modelling sessions where new units and terrain are prepared for the big battle. The battle then acts as a deadline and a reward for all the work put in.

The acme of the big battle game is what I call a 'refight'. This is really just a big battle with a strong theme, based on part of the background for one of our games, or perhaps being something described in a Black Library novel. So, for example, you might decide to refight the Battle of Hell Fen, the Battle for Helm's Deep or part of the Horus Heresy. Alternatively your group might come up with its own 'famous battle', writing the background story for the game yourselves. The advantage of this is you can make sure the game fits the models the players have in their collections.

Another form of group project is a campaign. Most of our rulebooks explain how to run campaigns, and the *Mighty Empires* and *Planetary Empires Expansions* will get you playing in no time. However, while there is nothing wrong with running a campaign that simply serves to link players games together, a group can take it to the next level by using it as inspiration for other projects. For example, you might decide to have a large multi-player battle as part of the campaign, with the scenario and terrain used being drawn from your campaign background. Or you might include areas that use terrain made as a group project.

Finally, but most challenging of all, your group might decide to make a display game. These are games that are taken

along to shows like our own Games Day. Taking on the challenge of putting on a display game should not be taken lightly, as they inevitably call for a huge amount of work by the group, but when they work well, they can be immensely satisfying. In my experience they work best when they evolve from something that the group has already done. So, for example, you might come up with a great refight, and decide that it would be just the thing to take along to a local games show. Large groups can take this idea one step further, and instead of taking a game along to show, can put on a whole show themselves. Some of the largest gaming events in the world started out as group 'open days' like this.

Write to Jervis at:

Jervis Johnson
c/o White Dwarf
Design Studio
Games Workshop
Willow Road
Nottingham
NG7 2WS
United Kingdom

**“Coming together is a beginning.
Keeping together is progress.
Working together is success.”**
– Henry Ford

Hopefully you'll be inspired to undertake a group project, and you'll find it every bit as satisfying and inspiring as I do. It's best to start small and work from there, rather than getting carried away and taking on too much. There's nothing quite like a group project to get the creative juices flowing! The possibilities are endless, and can serve as fantastic inspiration for your gaming group.

Feel free to write to me about this month's Standard Bearer – I'd love to hear about your own gaming group projects.

The Slaughter at Volganof was a display game that was only possible with the combined efforts of the Studio's hobbyists.



HOBBY ESSENTIALS



Citadel Vice



Cleanup Kit



Modelling Files

Sculpting Tools



Liquid Green Stuff



Plastic Cutters



Hobby Knife



Razor Saw

Emery Boards

Hobby Drill

WORKING WITH CITADEL FINECAST

The unique resin that Citadel Finecast miniatures are made from is a great material to work with. It's flexible, light and resilient, making it easy to assemble and great for conversions. Due to the porous nature of the resin, parts will bond in seconds with just a small dab of super glue.

The Citadel Tool range sees a few new additions this month. Now, together with the existing tools, you'll be able to tackle any project; whether it's made from resin, metal or plastic, you'll have the right tool for the right job.

In this article, we'll be looking at the tools in more detail and taking them through a 'test run' on a project, starting from taking it out of the box for the first time, all the way to the final assembly. We'll be using a Citadel Finecast model – Azhag the Slaughterer to be precise – so the majority of the work will be on resin. However, we'll be providing interludes where we offer advice on how to use the tools on metal and plastic as well.

Once again we look to the capable Chris Peach, whose 'stunt hands' you can see in the pictures and who will be sharing his words of wisdom and wit; although we're hoping for less wit and more wisdom, but you never can tell with Chris! He'll guide us through making Azhag and offer some tips that can be applied on many other projects as well.

All Citadel Tools can be bought separately but it's worth noting that an updated version of the Citadel Toolkit will be with us very soon. The toolkit provides you with every Citadel Tool (apart from the Liquid Green Stuff), all placed in a Citadel Figure Case and presented in several custom cut foam layers.

1 ASSEMBLING THE WYVERN LEGS AND BODY

After taking a good look at the frames, Chris planned how he would build his mighty Orc Warlord. He decided the best thing to do would be to assemble from the 'ground upwards' clipping out and cleaning up the parts as and when he needed them.



Chris carefully removed the parts from the frame, using the flat end of the cutter against the component.



Using the Mouldline Scraping Tool, Chris removed the fine mould lines on the clipped out parts.



He then used the Flash Brush to remove excess flash and dust off loose bits from the scraping.



Using the brush of the Citadel Super Glue container, he applied a small dab on the joint of the leg.



Chris joined the leg to the Wyvern's body, holding the parts for about 10 seconds, until the bond formed.



Using the 'extra fine' emery board, Chris sanded over the glued area to disguise the join.



After he had finished smoothing the legs, he then glued the belly plate into position.



He placed the sub-assembly on the base, ensuring a good centre of gravity by placing it in the middle.



Liquid Green Stuff was applied around the joint, to cover a slim gap where the parts met.

Hobby Vice

Used for: Securely holding your models while you saw, cut or work on them. The cushioned grip ensures no loss of detail while squeezed in the vice.



Hobby Knife

Used for: Cutting models and removing imperfections.



Sculpting Tool

Used for: Shaping and manipulating Green Stuff and other modelling putties.



Razor saw

Used For: Cutting though large parts such as terrain pieces and monster or vehicle kits.



2 ASSEMBLING THE WYVERN HEAD AND TAIL

With the lower portion of the Wyvern stuck on its base, the next stage was to complete the mount in anticipation of its rider. But before Chris could get to the wings he tackled the neck, head and tail of the monster.



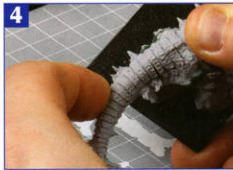
Once the head piece was removed from the frame, Chris used the Plastic Cutters to remove any large bits of flash or superfluous bits still hanging on the head. Although they're Plastic Cutters, they work equally well on resin!



Chris continued to clean up the parts, this time using the concave edge of the Mouldline Scraping Tool. The curved surface works especially well on organic parts such as Wyvern tails.



The medium grade emery board was then rubbed in and around the crevices, on the flesh areas, and between the scales of both the head and tail to smooth over any rough surfaces.



When Chris had cleaned up the parts and was happy with the finish, he attached them to the lower body. No pinning was needed as the parts are light and the super glue bond is extremely strong.

Mouldline Scraping Tool

This tool works by simply dragging it over the surface of the model. As it scrapes along the surface it removes and smooths away the offending mould line. The tip has been designed with a straight and curved edge and a narrow point to get in all the nooks and crannies.



Adhesives

There are three different types of glue in the Citadel Range.



Citadel Super Glue is a great universal adhesive that forms a particularly strong bond on Citadel Finecast models.



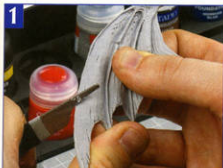
Plastic Glue is a polystyrene cement that 'welds' plastic together. Not for use on resin.



PVA Glue is ideal for all manner of scenery making and miniature basing projects.

3 ATTACHING THE WINGS

With the body of the Wyvern complete, Chris wanted to attach the wings. In its metal form, you'd have to insert support struts into the wing joints to hold the heavy metal parts in place; not so with the Citadel Finecast version.



Chris went over the wings with the Mouldline Scrapping tool, making good use of the curved sides to take off unwanted lines and other tiny flecks of resin that are an inevitable result of the production process.



Super glue was applied directly onto the wing joint. With large parts, the temptation is to use lots of glue but that's not needed. In fact, using too much glue will actually create a barrier between the two parts.



Even though large parts, like wings, no longer need to be pinned, it is always best to hold them into position for a few seconds (round about ten), to ensure a strong bond as the super glue cures.



The second wing was then glued into place in much the same manner. With tricky joins, you should do a dry fit first, as there is little room for error once the glue has been applied.

Flash Brush

The ergonomic handle and stiff bristles of the Flash Brush are perfect for removing thin sheets of flash off of Citadel Finecast models. But it's also good for brushing detritus off all types of model, especially after you've used other tools, such as files, emery boards and the mouldline scraper.



Liquid Green Stuff

Liquid Green Stuff is a wet viscous filler that can be applied using a paintbrush into any part of the model. Once dry, the area can then be sanded and painted over as normal. Wash your paintbrush afterwards as you would normally do, to keep it in tip-top condition.



Using the drybrush, due to its stronger bristles, the filler can be used straight from the pot.



The Liquid Green Stuff is applied directly onto the metal barrel, sealing the joint.



Adding a bit of water to the filler will thin it down for a more fluid, smoother coating.



Watered-down Liquid Green Stuff is used here to cover over a hairline gap.

4 ASSEMBLING THE RIDER AND SADDLE

With the monster sub-assembly put to the side for now, it was then time to focus on the rider, cleaning him up and getting the Orc Warlord stuck down on his saddle. Once built, you can paint the two sub-assemblies separately before joining them together if you wish.



The few mould lines along Azhag's body were easily removed with the Mouldline Scraping Tool. The narrow tip also proved useful for scraping into the folds of the Orc Warlord's standard.



The brush in the lid of the super glue pot is an excellent little tool for ensuring accurate application of the adhesive. It's especially useful for gluing hands and heads onto bodies.



Azhag's infamous choppa is carefully glued into place. When gluing resin-to-resin, you only need to exert very little pressure. As shown here, just holding the part in the correct position is enough for the glue to form the bond.



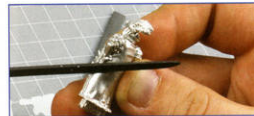
Chris has spotted a tiny air bubble in the miniature and so uses a small amount of Liquid Green Stuff to seal it. He uses a drybrush to apply the filler. When finished, he washes the brush to keep it as good as new.



Attach Azhag onto the back of the Wyvern. As with the wings, do a dry-fit first to make sure you understand the join between the saddle and monster to minimise repositioning once you have applied the glue.



Chris spotted an air bubble in the banner pole, so filled this in with a blob of Liquid Green Stuff. When dry he used an emery board to file down the excess filler and create a seamless finish.



Modelling Files:

These are great for removing blemishes and smoothing the surfaces of metal and plastic miniatures. However, we don't recommend their use on Citadel Finecast models, as the files bite through the resin too easily.

The Chain

If you wish to keep the rider separate for painting, then don't stick the chain on the model until all sub-assemblies are painted.

Resin is easy to manipulate and bend, you just need to heat it up a little or else it will spring back to its original position. With the chain, Chris stuck one end to the model then moved it into the desired position. A quick blast of a hair dryer will warm the resin and 'fix' it in place.



Glue the end of the chain to Azhag's list. Once lathered, you can manipulate the links.



The other end of the chain can then be easily bent into position and glued in place.

5 THE FINISHING TOUCHES

With rider and mount now fully assembled, you can think about painting. A model like Azhag may seem quite an intimidating piece to paint, but if you break the task down into manageable areas you'll have him ready for the battlefield in no time at all. The first step is to undercoat the model, and then you can plan out the colour scheme, extra base details and so on. Once painted, you'll have a legendary Orc Warlord ready to take over the world!



Painting

When assembled, it's time to paint your miniature. You should always start with an undercoat, which gives further layers of paint something to adhere to. Skull White and Chaos Black Undercoat sprays are available from your local Hobby Centre.

Citadel Paint Station

This portable workspace is a great way of organising a project, allowing you to keep all the tools, paints and components you need in one place.



Citadel paints

Before you begin, plan out your colour scheme and gather your chosen paints together so you don't have to keep interrupting your flow.



Citadel Brushes

For a big project such as this, you'll need a Large Drybrush for texturing the body and wings, as well as smaller brushes for painting the details.



CITADEL

INVALUABLE ACCESSORIES
FOR YOUR HOBBY

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Our range of hobby tools and accessories has been specifically designed to provide you with everything you need to assemble and model your Citadel miniatures.



MODELLING FILES

£7.20, €11.50, 85dkr, 100skr/inke, 110rmb, 35zl



HOBBY DRILL

£8.20, €12.50, 100dkr, 115skr/inke, 120rmb, 40zl



HOBBY KNIFE

£8.20, €12.50, 100dkr, 115skr/inke, 120rmb, 40zl



PLASTIC CUTTERS

£8.20, €12.50, 100dkr, 115skr/inke, 120rmb, 40zl



CLEANUP KIT

£8.20, €10.50, 80dkr, 120skr/inke, 120rmb, 40zl



PROPELLANT

Used to power the Citadel Spray Gun.

£4.10, €6.25, 45dkr, 50skr/inke, 85rmb, 20zl



CITADEL SPRAY GUN

Designed to quickly apply basecoats and washes.

£18.50, €25, 200dkr, 250skr/inke, 270rmb, 90zl



PLASTIC GLUE

£4.10, €6.25, 45dkr, 50skr/inke, 60rmb, 20zl



SUPER GLUE

£4.10, €6.25, 45dkr, 50skr/inke, 60rmb, 20zl



PVA GLUE

£5.10, €7.50, 60dkr, 70skr/inke, 75rmb, 25zl



RAZOR SAW

£12.30, €20, 140dkr, 170skr/inke, 180rmb, 60zl



SCULPTING TOOL

£4.10, €6.25, 45dkr, 50skr/inke, 60rmb, 20zl



CHAOS BLACK SPRAY
£9.50, €12.50, 100dkr,
120skr/ink, 140rmb, 47.50zl



SKULL WHITE SPRAY
£9.50, €12.50, 100dkr,
120skr/ink, 140rmb, 47.50zl



PURITY SEAL
£9.50, €12.50, 100dkr,
120skr/ink, 140rmb, 47.50zl



WATER EFFECTS
£15.50, €22.50, 175dkr,
200skr/ink, 230rmb, 35zl



LIQUID GREEN STUFF
£2.30, €2.95, 25dkr, 30skr/ink, 35rmb, 11.25zl



GREEN STUFF
£6.15, €9, 70dkr, 80skr/ink, 90rmb, 30zl



HOBBY VICE
£8.20, €12.50, 100dkr, 115skr/ink, 120rmb, 40zl



CITADEL EMERY BOARDS
£3.75, €4.55, 35dkr, 45skr/ink, 55rmb, 17.50zl

The Cutting Mat fits neatly into the Paint Station but can be removed when not needed. The Paint Station can also be placed across the knees thanks to the useful shape of its base.



CITADEL PAINT STATION
Model, accessories and paint not included.
£20.50, €30, 225dkr, 270skr/ink, 300rmb, 100zl



TOOL SET
Contains Hobby Knife, Modelling Files, Hobby Drill, Plastic Cutters, Hobby Vice, Razor Saw, Cleaning Kit, Emery Boards and a Sculpting Tool in a durable Citadel case.
£70, €100, 760dkr, 910skr/ink, 1000rmb, 340zl



CUTTING MAT
£6.15, €7.80, 60dkr, 75skr/ink, 90rmb, 30zl

WARHAMMER

ARMY WORKSHOP

OGRE KINGDOMS



Over the past few weeks, exemplary army-painter Chris Peach has been hard at work painting an army of Ogres the likes of which has rarely graced the gaming table. We asked him to tell us what all the fuss is about.

When I started working on my Ogre Kingdoms army, I knew that I wanted to paint an army of Ogres comprising great hordes of the big-bellied beasts. I was determined to paint two large Ogre hordes at the army's core, not only because they'll hit like a ton of bricks on the tabletop, but there's no mistaking such big units look great on the tabletop.

When assembling the Ogre infantry, I positioned many of the models at slightly different angles on their base to help break their uniformity – Ogres are a bunch of savage brutes, not professional soldiers that march in disciplined ranks. These subtle tweaks were especially important when it came to the two large Ogre units, as with their increased size came a greater risk of looking too ordered in their multiple ranks.

To add some further variety to his Ogres, I liberally kit-bashed between the different units. In fact, one of my large Ogre hordes carries a hanging cow from the Giant kit, acting as both a modified banner and a source of culinary-based inspiration.

The unit of Ironguts in particular feature a lot of clever conversion work. To avoid all of the models in the unit from wielding their enormous blades in a two-handed grip, I used some standard bearer arms and mounted the Ironguts' great weapons in place of the banner poles.

Taking inspiration from the Studio's Ogre Kingdoms collection, I decided to match this army to their colour scheme. The large areas of flesh are broken up by the red of the tattoos and war paint, as well as verdigris-covered bronze.

The red hasn't been applied in a uniform manner – I wanted each of the Ogres to be an individual, so some have tattoos around the crown of their head, others on their face or around their arms.

The verdigris is a very simple technique that looks really effective – it's just a wash of watered-down Hawk Turquoise and Dark Angels Green applied into the recesses.

You can find a stage-by-stage painting guide later on in the article to show you how I painted the Ogres.



In order to prepare himself for this month's Ogre Kingdoms Army Workshop, Chris Peach stuck to a diet of raw meat for a solid month to better channel the spirit of the Great Maw into his painting. His methods may be strange, but his finished army certainly looks impressive!



The army has this unit of Ogres at the centre, sure to hit the enemy with an unstoppable wall of flesh.



LEADBELCHERS

I decided to apply verdigris shading sparingly to the Leadbelchers' cannons, helping to reinforce the image of some of their weapons being truly ancient, and others only recently repurposed by the Ogres. To represent the

powder burns that the Leadbelchers inevitably receive each time they fire their enormous guns, I stippled the skin nearest to their improvised matchlocks with Chaos Black before applying a final highlight to the area.



IRONBLASTER

Given a choice between the Ironblaster and the Scraplauncher, it was easy to pick – the one with the huge cannon of course! As it was a weapon of incredible age, I applied heavy verdigris shading to the barrel of

the Ironblaster's weapon to denote its antiquity. I painted the rest of the model in darker, muted colours to exaggerate the main features of the model, namely of the Leadbelcher gunner and the enormous cannon itself.



THE MONSTROUS HOST

The Ogre Kingdoms have access to a number of giant beasts in the form of the Stonehorn, Thundertusk and Mournfangs. The Stonehorn can be included in the army as either a character mount for a Hunter, or as a unit in its own right with an Ogre Beast Rider atop it. I decided to assemble it as the latter.

Having finished building my Stonehorn, I made a point of breaking up the model's large base with details such as additional bones and rocks before I began painting it. I used the skeletal remains of a Sabretusk found on the Stonehorn frame and complemented this with some extra rocks and skulls that I took from a Citadel Warhammer Basing Kit.

I painted the fur of the Stonehorn in a darker shade of brown to further differentiate the mighty behemoth from the army's other beasts, namely the Mournfangs and the Rhinox pulling the Ironblaster. This deeper tone had the added benefit of nicely

offsetting the lighter colour of the monster's stone endoskeleton, which was painted Codex Grey and washed Badab Black.

In a similar way to the two huge Ogre regiments, I wanted to include a large, intimidating unit of Mournfang Cavalry, complete with full command group to lead them (see overleaf). As Monstrous Cavalry, the Ogre riders get their full quota of supporting attacks, making an already powerful unit hit even harder in combat! I wanted to equip each rider with an ironfist and heavy armour, so assembled the models with as much armour plating as I could get my hands on to represent this.

I painted the fur of the Mournfangs in three different colour schemes. This would provide some variation to the unit but without sacrificing their overall coherence – they're still part of the same unit after all. I carefully selected a neutral colour palette to paint them in, texturing their fur with different stripes and patterns.

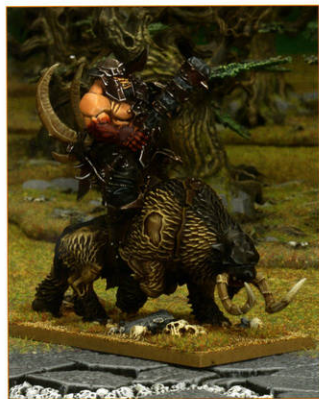
Citadel Warhammer Basing Kit

I used a variety of rocks, skulls and bones found within Citadel Warhammer Basing Kit to add some extra details to the army's bases. With such a large average base size, the Ogre Kingdoms benefit enormously from anything that helps to break up the flat surface area on their bases.



MOURNFANG CAVALRY

Here is the stage-by-stage guide I used to paint the Mournfang Cavalry. The Ogre infantry were painted using the same method as the rider shown opposite.



MOURNFANG CAVALRY



Step 1. Paint a basecoat of Scorched Brown over an undercoat of Chaos Black.



Step 2. Apply a heavy drybrush of Khemri Brown to the fur.



Step 3. Use a lighter drybrush of Bleached Bone to highlight the fur.



Step 4. Use thinned Chaos Black to apply patterns to the fur, then apply a Gryphon Sepia wash.

HEAD AND TUSKS



Step 1. Paint the head and tusks with a Scorched Brown basecoat over a Chaos Black undercoat.



Step 2. Heavily drybrush both areas with Khemri Brown when dry.



Step 3. Highlight the head with a light drybrush of Bleached Bone.



Step 4. Wash the head with thinned-down Chaos Black.



Step 5. Highlight the face and ears with Kommando Khaki when dry.



Step 6. Basecoat the teeth and tusks with Khemri Brown.



Step 7. Wash both areas with Gryphon Sepia.



Step 8. Finally, highlight the teeth and tusks with Bleached Bone.

OGRE SKIN



Step 1. Basecoat the skin areas with Talam Flesh over an undercoat of Chaos Black.



Step 2. Keeping to the recesses, apply a careful wash of Devlan Mud.



Step 3. Layer the skin with a coat of Dwarf Flesh.



Step 4. Highlight the edges of the muscle with Elf Flesh when dry.

METAL



Step 1. Over a Chaos Black undercoat, basecoat the metal with Tin Bitz.



Step 2. When dry, apply a wash of Badab Black.



Step 3. Apply a wash of Baal Red to the recesses of the metal.



Step 4. Highlight the rivets and edges of the metal with Chainmail.

BLOOD AND TATTOOS



Step 1. Apply a basecoat of Scab Red over the skin.



Step 2. When dry, wash this area with Badab Black.



Step 3. Highlight with Blood Red.



Step 4. Apply any tattoo designs over the flesh with Scab Red.



The finished unit of Mournfang Cavalry, ready to unleash an unstoppable charge.

WARHAMMER OGRE KINGDOMS



The OGRE Kingdoms lie far to the east of the Old World, yet armies of Ogres can be found the world over, vast tides of monstrous humanoid and huge shaggy beasts. Headstrong Ogres launch unstoppable charges, whilst even bolder comrades ride savage Mournfangs into the heart of the enemy lines. Larger monsters stride beside the Ogres, Thundertusks and Stonehorns whose earth-shaking tread fills the enemy with terror.

These pages show just a selection of OGRE Kingdoms miniatures. The full range can be found online:

games-workshop.com



Leadbelchers

99120213013

£23, €40, 225dk, 200skrink, 340mb, 112.50d

Those Ogres who wield loaded artillery pieces, lugging cannons to battle as men might wield a handgun, are known as Leadbelchers. They are a potent addition to any OGRE Kingdoms army, their Leadbelcher guns unleashing a hail of armour-piercing shots even when on the move. This box set contains four Leadbelchers.





Ironguts

99120213014

£23, €10, 225dkr, 280dkr/ink, 340omb, 112.50st

Ogre Ironguts are the Ogres of a tribe that have the highest status and the pick of the biggest weapons and best armour. They wield enormous hammers, clubs and scimitars, able to decapitate an entire front rank with a single swing. Ironguts are a Core choice in an Ogre army, and this box contains four of the big brutes.



Ogres

99120213011

£23, €10, 225dkr, 280dkr/ink, 340omb, 112.50st

Ogres are monstrously big humanoids, standing ten-feet high and almost as wide. Ogres are as brutish as they are big, with a ferocious appetite to match their propensity for violence. Ogres make up the Core for any Ogre Kingdoms army, so any Tyrant will need plenty of these box sets. This box contains six Ogres.



SCROLLS OF BINDING

Scrolls of Binding allow players to include huge hulking monsters, terrifying beasts and even stranger creatures in their Storm of Magic armies. This month we've got three new Scrolls of Binding for you to bind the creatures of the Ogre Kingdoms.



Storm of Magic

Storm of Magic is the latest Expansion for Warhammer, allowing players to fight battles with cataclysmic spells and titanic bound monsters. You can find over 40 more Scrolls of Binding within its pages, and much more besides.

Perhaps the beastmancer Kadon's greatest achievement was the creation of the Scrolls of Binding, ancient magical scriptures that – when the Winds of Magic blow strong – allow a mage to bind another creature to his will. Each scroll allows a wizard to bind a specific type of creature and there are scrolls written for beasts as varied as Dragons, Manticores and Giants. How many of these scrolls exist is unknown, but there are many dozens at least – and this month three more are added to this magical library in the form of Scrolls of Binding for the creatures of the Mountains of Mourn – the Thundertusk, Stonehorn and Mourmfang.

In games of Storm of Magic each player has a Monsters and Magic allowance to spend – an extra 25% of their army points total again – on Scrolls of Binding, Mythic Artefacts or Sorcerous Pacts. Scrolls of Binding allow a player to include a unit of bound monsters in their army chosen from the dozens of those found in either the Storm of Magic book or the pages of White Dwarf. These bound creatures then become part of your army to fight for your cause.

The most direct use for them is for charging enemy-held fulcrums and eating the Wizards on top. Both the Thundertusk and the Mourmfang are great at this when upgraded appropriately – the Thundertusk's Icy Breath can turn a Wizard into a block of ice, whilst the Mourmfang has a profile to make it the envy of most monsters, with loads of Attacks and a high Strength for snapping Wizards in half.

Another great use for bound monsters is to hunt the enemy's monsters. With loads of Attacks and a high Strength, the Stonehorn is great at this, especially if it gets to charge and inflict 3D3 Impact Hits. A pack of Mourmfangs is savage at bringing down larger monsters too, as they also have Impact Hits as well as a bucketload of attacks coupled with Strength 5.

And the third use for Scrolls of Binding is to add a monster to compensate for a weakness in your army. So a Thundertusk's Numbing Chill can help a low-Initiative army, for example, whilst a Truthsayer offers Dwarfs a powerful Wizard.

But that's the tip of the iceberg – there are over 40 Scrolls of Binding, after all!

THUNDERTUSK

A Thundertusk is a hulking four-legged beast that strides the glacier-ridden lands of the far north. It is a primordial creature that has survived since a bygone era, a time when the entire world was sheathed in ice. However, it has not done so unchanged. Over many generations, the warping effects of raw Chaos has gradually turned the Thundertusk into a walking patch of winter. The Thundertusk emanates frost, sending out chilling waves of freezing air that lap around its mammoth hide, slowing all who dare approach the great beast.

Named after its most prominent feature, the Thundertusk bears a deadly set of long and curving tusks that jut out from its gaping maw, brutal projections that it uses to smash down obstacles or skewer prey. By projecting its cold aura with a massive thunderclap, the Thundertusk can even hurl blasts of arctic air that will freeze distant victims, slowing them down and keeping them in place to allow the gargantuan creature to close. The resulting tusk charge, not to mention the massive stomping feet, will shatter just about any foe into fragments. The strength and stamina of Thundertusks are legendary and the Ogres that hunt those northern lands value the creatures as feast-worthy prey, able to feed a whole tribe. On rare occasions a Thundertusk can even be captured, and the Ogres then use them to serve as nigh-unbeatable mounts.



Thundertusk

M WS BS S T W I A Ld
6 3 0 6 6 6 2 4 5

Troop Type
Monster

Unit Size
1

190 points

SPECIAL RULES

Large Target, Terror.

A Thundertusk was once housed in the Imperial Zoo as part of the Emperor's famous menagerie. During the first few months of captivity in summer, the Thundertusk was docile and sticky, not moving at all. When the howling winds of winter came, however, the beast roared to life, freezing its enclosure with thick ice, before shattering the walls with its mighty tusks. Enraged, the Thundertusk rampaged through the city. It was last seen heading northwards.

Natural Armour (5+): The Thundertusk is protected by its thick, furry hide, granting it an armour save of 5+.

Numbing Chill: Any enemy model within 6" of a Thundertusk has the Always Strikes Last rule.

Sphere of Frost-wreathed Ice: The Thundertusk can make a stone thrower shooting attack with the following profile. This attack may be made even if the Thundertusk moves, but not if it marches.

Range	Strength	Special
6-24"	3 (6)	Multiple Wounds (D3)

Do not use the Stone Thrower Misfire chart if the sphere of frost-wreathed ice suffers a misfire. Instead, a misfire means that the sphere does not fire this turn, though it may still fire as normal in its next turn.

OPTIONS:

May take any of the following:

- **Spike Tail**..... 15 points
Grants the Thundertusk 1 Tail Attack.
- **Icy Breath** 30 points
Grants the Thundertusk a Strength 4 Breath Weapon. Note, Icy Breath cannot be used in the same turn in which the Thundertusk uses its Icy Blast shooting attack.

MOURNFANG

While the howling winds that swirl around the peaks of the Mountains of Mourn are well known for the gloomy plaintive feeling they instill in all who hear them, there are other sounds carried on those harsh winds that are altogether far more ominous. None who have heard the deep-throated roars emitted by a hunting pack of Mournfangs and survived to tell the tale will ever forget it. Even the largest of apex predators that haunt those dangerous lands, such as Chimera, Stonehorns or Ice Wyrms, will do their utmost to avoid being downwind from the pack, and the eldest and wisest of their kind might even seek a dark cave to hide in.

Mightily built beasts almost hunched with coiled muscles, Mournfangs are straightforward hunters. Upon spying their prey they prefer to charge their quarry, hurtling themselves forward and pouncing at maximum velocity. The impact of such strikes alone can snap a full-grown Ogre in two. Once engaged, a Mournfang will use its ripping claws and powerful jaws to savage its victim. Working together, a pack of Mournfangs can hunt and kill anything that lives in that harsh domain, and even whole Ogre tribes have retreated before the hungry packs. Their toughened hides and thick, matted fur make them incredibly resilient, but it is their relentless nature that has inspired countless tales. It is said that a Mournfang, even when slain, will not relax its bite – but will continue to hold on in a death grip. Woe to anything that crosses paths with a hungry hunting pack.



Mournfang

M WS BS S T W I A Ld
8 3 0 5 4 3 2 4 5

Troop Type
Monstrous Beast

Unit Size
2-8

50 points each

SPECIAL RULES

Fear, Impact Hits (D3).

OPTIONS:

May take any of the following (all Mournfangs in the unit must have the same upgrades):

- **Vanguard**
..... 3 points per model
Grants the entire unit of Mournfangs the Vanguard special rule.
- **Thickhide**
..... 5 points per model
Grants the Mournfangs the Scaly Skin (5+) special rule.

Ogre Hunters say that Mournfang cubs are born with their eyes open and their teeth already fully developed – a necessity for such hostile creatures as their own litter mates will devour any not tough enough to vigorously defend themselves. There can be no denying that all Mournfangs are vicious killers, yet even amongst such constant aggression, there are some particular packs of Mournfangs that have earned a reputation for being especially bloodthirsty.

The Mournfang pack that claims the territory of Deathgorge has nearly filled that massive defile with the cracked and picked over bones of their prey – including numerous Giants, Manticores and even the gem-filled carcass of a Stonehorn or two. Although riches galore might be found there, none have yet made it past the hungry beasts to explore. It is said the Mournfangs who live too high up in the Ancient Sky-titan mountains have glowing green eyes and can disappear at will in the misty clouds that crown those majestic peaks. Ogre tribes covet the tiger-striped hunters that range across Mount Bloodhorn, because despite their many attempts, not a single beast has even been captured and ridden. Even more impressive, no Ogre who attempted to capture a Mournfang from Mount Bloodhorn has ever returned. To be the first to break such a violent creature and be seen riding it triumphantly would give any Ogre bragging rights across the Ogre Kingdoms.

STONEHORN

Stonehorns are shaggy-haired beasts that make the foothills of the Mountains of Mourn their stomping grounds. They seek out precious metals to eat, using their great iron-hard horns to smash into the rock face in search of such mineral deposits. The charge of a Stonehorn can pulverise stone, collapse a cliff face or shatter a glacier. And that's just what the beast does, smash into the frozen mountainsides, tearing up the terrain in its quest for silver or gold, literally crunching up the rocks and rubble in order to find and follow a rich vein of precious metal.

Fully grown Stonehorns have little or no flesh left on their bony heads, having long ago scraped it off in their constant quest to headbutt the mountains themselves. Irrascible to an extreme, they have no patience with other living creatures and charge headlong at them to drive them off or crush them beneath their mighty hooves. Few things can survive such a hefty charge, for Stonehorns are unnaturally heavy, their considerable bulk rising from a peculiar affliction. Stonehorns suffer from a slow form of petrification – an act that gradually turns the beast into a living fossil. Even a substance as hard as Dwarf-forged steel will be utterly flattened beneath the crushing tread of the Stonehorn. Yet eventually the creatures turn completely to immobile stone and it is said that the upper slopes of the Mountains of Mourn are dotted with such strange snow-covered statues – beasts that have at last succumbed to old age and turned entirely to rock.



Stonehorn

M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld	Troop Type
7	3	0	6	6	6	2	5	5	Monster

Unit Size
1

210 points

SPECIAL RULES

Frenzy, Large Target, Terror.

Earth-shattering Charge: If a Stonehorn makes a successful charge, it inflicts 3D3 Impact Hits instead of making its normal close combat attacks. In addition, if when calculating the charge range, the two highest dice score a total of 10 or more, then 1 is added to each dice roll, for a total of 3D3+3 Impact Hits. This doesn't prevent the Stonehorn from using its Thunderstomp later in the same turn.

Natural Armour (4+): The Stonehorn has a 4+ armour save.

Stone Skeleton: If an Attack with the Multiple Wounds special rule successfully wounds a Stonehorn, halve the number of Wounds inflicted (rounding fractions up).

OPTIONS:

May take any of the following:

- **Jaws of Iron** 30 points
Grants the Stonehorn 1 Chomp Attack with the Multiple Wounds (D3) special rule.
- **Mace Tail** 15 points
Grants the Stonehorn 1 Tail Attack at +1 Strength.

Battle Missions: Sisters of Battle

Wherever there are foes of the Emperor, the Sisters of Battle will be found fighting with faith and steel. In this article, games developer Robin Cruddace presents three new Battle Missions for Sisters of Battle players to use.



The official Codex: Sisters of Battle can be found in White Dwarf issues 380 and 381, and contain all the rules and background you need to field the army of the Adepta Sororitas in battle.



Dominion with meltagun

Foremost amongst the warriors of the Ecclesiarchy are the Battle Sisters of the Adepta Sororitas. These devout troops are raised from birth to believe in the righteousness of their cause and they constantly guard humanity against the vile hordes of Chaos, the insidious threat of heretics and the assaults of heathen aliens. With their elite training, superb wargear and unshakeable faith in the Emperor, the Sisters of Battle have crushed the foes of Mankind in countless wars across every part of the Imperium.

The Sisters of Battle are the army of the Ecclesiarchy. This monolithic organisation – also known as the Adeptus Ministorum – is dedicated to the worship and veneration of the Emperor. It guides the adulation of the masses and seeks out heretics, traitors, mutants and witches at every turn. It is the stern, power-armoured, bolter-wielding Sisters of Battle that are most strongly

identified with the incontrovertible power of the Ecclesiarchy; holy warriors who enforce doctrine at the barrel of a gun and secure for the Adeptus Ministorum those worlds and relics that cannot be won over with words alone.

The Adepta Sororitas are divided into several major Orders Militant, the fighting strength of each numbering several thousand warriors, as well as many lesser Sisterhoods comprised of around a few hundred Battle Sisters each. An Order's warriors rarely fight together as a single unit, but instead are commonly spread throughout the galaxy, guarding various shrine worlds and prosecuting Wars of Faith and other battles. Nevertheless, the Sisters of Battle are an elite military force that ranks amongst the Imperium's most fanatical defenders, for their unshakeable faith in the Emperor can overcome all but the most terrible of foes.



The duties of the Adepta Sororitas are many and varied. Every concentration of the Ministorum's power must be defended, and a force of Battle Sisters will be present to guard every shrine and fortress-cathedral, as well as the priceless sacred relics housed within them. The compliment of these garrisons may vary from several hundred warriors to guard a reliquary-stronghold to a single Battle Sister maintaining a constant vigil over the bones of a fallen saint.

The Adepta Sororitas also provides the protectors of the Ecclesiarchy's priesthood, and they are tasked with providing them with any military support that may be. At the behest of such powerful figures the Sisters of Battle are called upon to escort hierarchs through warzones, eliminate heretical leaders or launch surgical strikes to recover long-lost artefacts from enemy hands. When the Ecclesiarchy declares a War of Faith, it is fanatically loyal Sisters

of Battle who provide its military might, slaying the Emperor's enemies without mercy or compassion, heedless to the blasphemous protestations of innocence that assail their ears.

Sisters of Battle fight in small units at close quarters, favouring bolters, flamers and meltas to eradicate their enemies utterly. For millennia, the Sisters have practiced a unique method of war, combining rigorous combat doctrine with devout worship to the Emperor. The Sisters of Battle believe their faith to be a weapon stronger than any steel, and with it they accomplish great feats on the battlefield that appear miraculous to the unschooled. Their devotion and unwavering purity acts as a bulwark against corruption, heresy and alien attack, and once battle has been joined the Sisters of Battle will stop at nothing until their enemies are utterly crushed and their taint cleansed.

Selecting your Battle Mission

When choosing a scenario to play from the Battle Missions book, Sisters of Battle players can play the three special missions published here. Just pick one of the usual selection methods (Themed, Random, Ultimate Challenge or Selected), replacing the results of 14, 15 and 16 on the Random Battle Mission table with the following:

Sisters of Battle

- 14 Battle Mission One: Defend the Shrine
- 15 Battle Mission Two: Recover the Relics
- 16 Battle Mission Three: Purge the Arch-Heretic

Defend the Shrine

“The Emperor is with us. We shall prevail. Death to the defilers!”

- Sister Superior Verita, the Order of Our Martyred Lady



The responsibility for conducting such an important defence will fall to the most senior of Sisters.

The shrine of a revered Ecclesiarchy saint is in danger of being overrun and defiled by an enemy force. Such desecration cannot be allowed and the Sisters of Battle form a defensive circle to defend the holy site, no matter the cost. The Sisters of Battle are surrounded on all sides and it will not be long before the enemy hauls their heavy weapons into position. The shrine's protectors must stand their ground and defend the shrine long enough for reinforcements to arrive, or one of the Imperium's most sacred monuments will be destroyed.

The Battle Sisters fight before a shrine to one of the Emperor's most loyal servants, a shining beacon of faith that inspires the Adepta Sororitas to great acts of heroism. So long as the shrine remains intact the Sisters of Battle will fight with an indomitable strength of spirit. However, should the enemy desecrate the shrine it will surely be seen as a sign that their faith has been found lacking. To fail in this task is to fail not only the Ecclesiarchy, but the Emperor himself, and for a Battle Sister there is surely no worse a fate. So it is that as the enemy advances upon the isolated shrine the Battle Sisters offer up their prayers as they level their ritually blessed weapons. A moment later and they are raining bolter shells upon their approaching foes, the light from the shrine framing the defenders in a glowing halo of brilliance.

Objectives

Set up one objective at the centre of the table – this represents the Ministorum Shrine. The objective for both players is to control the shrine at the end of the game.

Deployment

The players take it in turns to deploy units, starting with the Sisters of Battle. Each player picks a unit, and either deploys it on the table or places it in reserve (note that some units must be placed in reserve – see below). Sisters of Battle units that are deployed on the table must be set up within 12" of the centre of the table. Enemy units that are deployed on the table may be set up anywhere that is more than 18" away from the centre of the table. If for any reason it's impossible to deploy a unit, it must deploy in reserve.

Reserves

The Sisters of Battle player must place half of their Troops units (rounding up, the Sisters of Battle player's choice) and

all of their Fast Attack units in reserve. All other Sisters of Battle units must attempt to deploy within 12" of the centre point of the table if possible. If for any reason it's impossible to deploy a unit, it must deploy as reserves. The enemy player must place their Heavy Support units in reserve, and may place any other units in reserve if they wish. Reserves enter from any table edge.

First Turn

Roll-off to see who gets the first turn. The winner may choose to go first or second.

Game Length

The Sisters of Battle player rolls a dice at the end of game turn 5. On a 1-2, the game ends immediately, and on a 3 or more, the game continues. If the game continues, the Sisters of Battle player rolls a D6 at the end of game turn 6; this time the game ends on the roll of a 1-3, and continues for another turn on the roll of a 4+. The game ends automatically at the end of game turn 7.

Victory Conditions

At the end of the game the player that controls the objective marker wins the battle. You control the objective if there is at least one of your scoring units, and no enemy unit (any unit, scoring or not), within 3" of it. As different objectives vary in shape and size, it is important to agree at the beginning of the game exactly where this distance will be measured from.

Special Rules

Beacon of Faith: Provided the Ministorum Shrine has not been desecrated (see the Desecration special rule), all Sisters of Battle units within 12" of the Ministorum Shrine gain +1 to both their Acts of Faith rolls and any Shield of Faith rolls they are required to take.

Desecration: The enemy player can attempt to desecrate the Ministorum Shrine during the game. Any unengaged, non-vehicle unit can desecrate the shrine if it begins its Shooting phase in base contact with the objective. If a unit desecrates the Ministorum Shrine, it can do nothing else for the remainder of that turn. If the shrine is desecrated, all Sisters of Battle units on the table lose their Shield of Faith special rule and suffer a -1 penalty to their Acts of Faith rolls for the remainder of the game.

Line of Retreat: All units will fall back towards the nearest table edge.



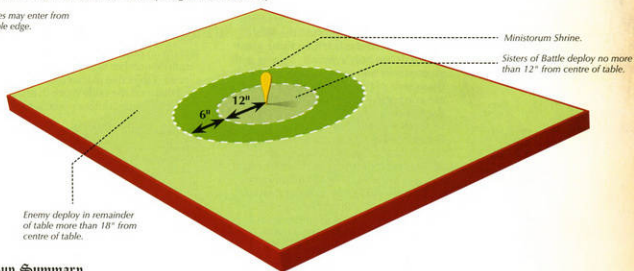
Fanatical Ecclesiarchy Preachers would rather die than let a Ministorum Shrine be defiled.



A Canoness leads her Battle Sisters in the defence of a Ministorum Shrine against hordes of Orks.

Defend the Shrine Deployment Map

Reserves may enter from any table edge.



Set-up Summary

- Place one objective at the centre of the table.
- Take it turns, starting with the Sisters of Battle, to deploy units or place them in reserve.
- The Sisters of Battle player must place at least half their Troops units and all their Fast Attack units in reserve.
- The Sisters of Battle must deploy within 12" of the centre of the table.
- Any Sisters of Battle units that cannot be deployed within 12" of the centre of the table are placed in reserve.
- Enemy units must deploy more than 18" from the centre of the table.
- The enemy must place their Heavy Support units in reserve, and may place any other units in reserve.

Recover the Relics

“The enemy seeks to despoil the Emperor’s most holy treasures. Such an affront cannot be allowed to go unpunished.”

- Canoness Amelda, the Order of the Ebon Chalice



Sister Celestine leads the Adepta Sororitas into a ruined reliquary to recover holy artefacts.

The history of the Ecclesiarchy stretches back to the dawn of the Imperium, ten thousand years ago. During this time it has seen many saintly heroes who have vanquished the foes of the Emperor. Artefacts left by these great individuals are holy symbols, objects with great power and mystery. There are many thousands of these relics, some of which are connected with the greatest saints the Imperium has known. Such items can be small, unassuming things – a polished finger bone, a shard of a broken sword, a bloody death shroud – but to the Sisters they are revered, irreplaceable objects all, and they would fight to the death rather than allow a single one to be destroyed.

Should one of the Ecclesiarchy’s reliquaries fall, the Sisters of Battle will be tasked with storming the ruins and recovering as many relics as possible. Such missions are desperate indeed; the Sisters need to sift through the rubble before approaching foes arrive to destroy the very artefacts the Adepta Sororitas are recovering. If the Battle Sisters are quick, they may find potent icons of faith to inspire them, or perhaps even a sacred weapon to turn upon the defilers. Should they tarry, the Ecclesiarchy’s most valued artefacts may be lost forever.



To the Sisters of Battle relics are objects of reverence, and they will fight all the harder to recover them.

Objectives

Set-up D3+2 objective markers before either side deploys or rolls for deployment area. The Sisters of Battle player sets up their objective first, then the enemy player sets up an objective, and so on until the requisite number of markers have been placed. Objective markers must be placed anywhere on the table more than 12" from a table edge or another objective.

Deployment

Split the table into four quarters and roll-off to see which player picks the quarter they will deploy in. The opposing player deploys in the opposite table quarter.

The Sisters of Battle player deploys first anywhere in their quarter that is more than 9" away from the centre of the table. The enemy player then does likewise.

Reserves

Both sides may place any number of units in reserve.

First Turn

The enemy player rolls a D6. On a 6 the enemy player seizes the initiative and goes first, otherwise the Sisters of Battle player takes the first turn.

Game Length

The Sisters of Battle player rolls a dice at the end of game turn 5. On a 1-2 the game ends immediately, and on a 3 or more, the game continues. If the game continues then the Sisters of Battle player rolls a D6 again at the end of game turn 6; this time the game ends immediately on the roll of a 1-3 and continues for another turn on the roll of a 4+. The game ends automatically at the end of game turn 7.

Victory Conditions

At the end of the game, each player scores a number of victory points for each relic they have recovered or destroyed (see the Special Rules below). The player with the highest total victory points wins.

Special Rules

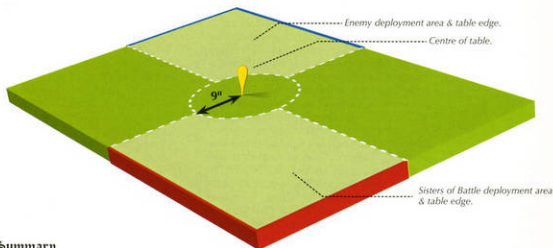
Holy Relics: The objective markers represent places where holy relics may be found. The Sisters of Battle player is attempting to find and recover these relics whilst the enemy player is attempting to find and destroy them.

Any unengaged, non-vehicle unit can search for a holy relic if it begins its Shooting phase in base contact with an objective marker. Searching for a relic does not prevent a unit from shooting that phase, but if a unit searches for a holy relic it cannot run or launch an assault that turn. If a unit searches for a holy relic, remove the objective marker from play, roll a D6 and consult the table on the right to find out what is discovered.

D6 Result of Search

- 1 **Nothing:** *Despite a thorough search, no relics can be found. Neither player receives any victory points.*
- 2-4 **Saintly Bones:** *A small stasis-field is discovered within which are the assorted skeletal remains of a martyred saint.*
If a Sisters of Battle unit discovered the Saintly Bones, make a note of which model in the unit will carry the holy relic – this model counts as having a Simulacrum Imperialis. If the model carrying the Saintly Bones is alive at the end of the game, the Sisters of Battle player gains 1 victory point. If this model is slain, or if the enemy player discovers the Saintly Bones first, the enemy player receives 1 victory point instead.
- 5 **Blessed Weapon:** *Beneath a pile of rubble is found a gilded altar upon which lies a shining golden blade.*
If a Sisters of Battle unit discovered the Blessed Weapon, make a note of which model in the unit will carry the holy relic – this model counts as having a power weapon that always wounds on a 4+ (unless a lower roll would be required). If the model carrying the Blessed Weapon is alive at the end of the game, the Sisters of Battle player gains D3 victory points. If she is slain, or if the enemy player discovers the Blessed Weapon first, the enemy player gains D3 victory points instead.
- 6 **Ecclesiarchy Cardinal:** *Instead of a holy artefact, the warriors find an aged Cardinal kneeling in silent prayer to the Emperor.*
If a Sisters of Battle unit discovered the Ecclesiarchy Cardinal, replace the objective with a model to represent him (a spare Ecclesiarchy Priest model is ideal) – this model has the same rules and wargear as an Ecclesiarchy Confessor and is controlled by the Sisters of Battle player from that point on. If the Ecclesiarchy Cardinal is alive at the end of the game, the Sisters of Battle player gains D6 victory points. If this model is slain, or if the enemy player discovers the Ecclesiarchy Cardinal first, the enemy player receives D6 victory points instead.

Recover the Relics Deployment Map



Set-up Summary

- Take it in turns, starting with the Sisters of Battle, to set-up D3+2 objective markers at least 12" from a table edge or another objective.
- Roll-off for deployment areas.
- The Sisters of Battle deploy first more than 9" from the centre of the table.
- The enemy deploy second more than 9" from the centre of the table.
- Both players may place any number of units in reserve.

Purge the Arch-Heretic

“Heretics crave the cleansing fire of absolution. They need not fear, for we shall deliver.”

- Retributor Superior Josmane, the Order of the Sacred Rose.



The Chaos Space Marine Arch-Heretic has preached his corruption for the last time.

Heretics take many forms. Most are lost humans, whose weak minds have been corrupted by the manifold temptations of a dark and sinister galaxy. None are immune – planetary governors, Imperial Guard commanders and even whole Space Marine Chapters have been declared heretic and been exterminated as such by the Sisters of Battle. Yet there is no stricture within the Ecclesiarchy that heresy is a purely human crime. Aliens can also be sanctioned as heretics – that the creed against which they transgress is not their own is of no account. Nevermore so is this true than of the alien who chances his army against the Emperor's Will by inciting rebellion, subverting the will of Imperial subjects or invading by force. Genesis matters naught – all heretics are damned, and all must be purged with fire, lest their apostasy gather a following.

Heresy has begat uprising, and uprising has begat war. What began as a spark of unbelief and apostasy has become a guttering flame, one that will reduce a sector to tainted ash if it is not stopped, and stopped soon. Thus do the Sisters of Battle go to war, holy fervour lending them the strength to overcome the corrupt might of the insurrectionists. For lasting victory to be achieved, the Arch-Heretic at the uprising's

core must be slain and his body submitted to flames lest his taint continue to spread. The Sisters of Battle are tasked not merely with defeating this foe, but with utterly scouring him from existence. They must cleanse every pocket of resistance, leaving only the scorched bones of their enemies in their wake. Only in this way can the threat of heresy be truly eradicated.

Objectives

The Sisters of Battle player is the attacker in this scenario and his opponent is the defender. The Sisters of Battle player's objective is to cause as much damage to the enemy as possible (see victory conditions, below) by slaying the Arch-Heretic in the defender's army and as many of his minions as possible. The objective for the defender is to protect the Arch-Heretic and destroy the Sisters of Battle.

Deployment

The defender must deploy his entire army within 12" of the centre point of the table, starting with his HQ unit(s). If for any reason it's impossible to deploy a unit, it must deploy as reserves.

Unless they Deep Strike onto the battlefield, the Sisters of Battle enter play on their first turn, moving on from either of the long table edges.



With bolt shell do the Sisters of Battle slay the heretics, with flame do they purge the tainted.

Reserves

The enemy player cannot place any of his units in reserve voluntarily, but may be forced to do so during deployment (see above). Those units that do enter from reserve enter play from either of the short table edges.

Sisters of Battle units that have the Deep Strike special rule must be placed in reserve. The Sisters of Battle player may place any or all of his other units in reserve. Unless they Deep Strike onto the battlefield, Sisters of Battle units that are placed in reserve enter play from either of the long table edges.

First Turn

The Sisters of Battle player automatically takes the first turn.

Game Length

The Sisters of Battle player rolls a dice at the end of game turn 5. On a 1-2 the game ends immediately, and on a 3 or more, the game continues. If the game continues then the Sisters of Battle player rolls a D6 again at the end of game turn 6; this time the game ends immediately on the roll of a 1-3 and continues for another turn on the roll of a 4+. The game ends automatically at the end of game turn 7. As soon as the game ends, before working out victory conditions, remove all units that are falling back – these count as destroyed.

Victory Conditions

At the end of the game, each player scores 1 victory point for each enemy unit they completely destroy, regardless of type. In addition, if the Arch-Heretic (see below) is slain, the Sisters of Battle player gain an additional D3 victory points. If the Arch-Heretic is slain and he suffered at least one unsaved wound during the battle from a flamer, hand flamer, combi-flamer or heavy flamer, the Sisters of Battle player instead gains an additional D6 victory points. If the Arch-Heretic has not been slain by the end of the game, the Sisters of Battle automatically lose, regardless of the victory points score. Otherwise, the player with the highest total victory points wins.

Special Rules

Arch-Heretic: At the beginning of the game, after the defender has deployed, but before the first turn begins, the defender nominates one of his non-vehicle HQ models to be the Arch-Heretic (make sure both players know who the Arch-Heretic is).

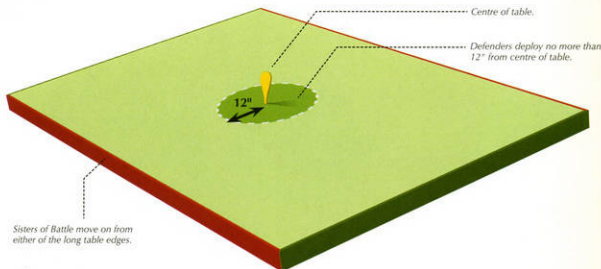
The Arch-Heretic, and any friendly unit within 12", has the Fearless rule in this mission. In addition, on a player turn in which the Arch-Heretic assaults, he and all members of the unit he has joined re-roll failed rolls to hit in close combat.

Abhor the Heretic: All Sisters of Battle units have the Preferred Enemy (Arch-Heretic) rule in this mission.



Arch-Confessor Kyrinov's sermons bolster the faith of the faithful, and instil fear in the hearts of heretics.

Purge the Arch-Heretic Deployment Map



Set-up Summary

- The defender deploys first, starting with HQ units, within 12" of the centre of the table.
- The defender cannot voluntarily place any units in reserve, but may be forced to do so (see above).
- The defender nominates one of his non-vehicle HQ units to be the Arch-Heretic.
- The Sisters of Battle player must place all units that can Deep Strike in reserve. Any other unit can be placed in reserve.
- The Sisters of Battle enter play on their first turn from either of the long table edges.

The Desecration of Angel Spire

Annotations

A Despite leading the Sisters in a courageous defence for much of the battle, Canoness Verena is sent sprawling as the Immolator beside her explodes, and is overwhelmed by Orks before she can recover her footing.

B The Ork Battlewagon is completely obliterated by a devastating salvo from the Exorcist.

C Moments later, the offending Exorcist is wrecked by an outflanking mob of Ork Kommandos.

D A squadron of Ork Defikoptas are blown out of the sky by sustained heavy bolter fire from the Retributer Squad.

E Furious melees break out in the centre of the battlefield, but with unyielding faith in the Emperor, the Sisters of Battle hold the line.

F The tide begins to turn as the Penitent Engines make their presence felt. Three of the berserk machine crash into the speeding Ork Warbikes and tear through them with holy fervour.

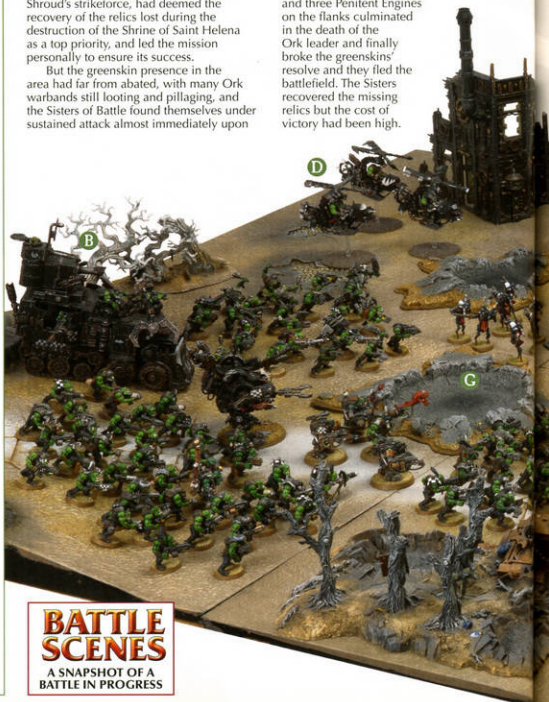
G Seraphim Superior Camille discovers the Sword of Saint Helena in a blasted shell hole, and with it begins to tear through the Ork lines. Moments later, she cuts down the Ork Warboss with the blessed weapon and routs the greenskin horde.

Waaah! Ugprot had almost brought the Hive World of Acheron IV to its knees by the time a battlehost of sisters from the Order of the Argent Shroud made planetfall. But to the surprise of the embattled Imperial defenders, the Sisters of Battle struck their first blow at the Shrine of Saint Helena located at Angel Spire, an outpost long since overrun by the greenskin invasion. Verena Armenii, Canoness of the Argent Shroud's strikeforce, had deemed the recovery of the relics lost during the destruction of the Shrine of Saint Helena as a top priority, and led the mission personally to ensure its success.

But the greenskin presence in the area had far from abated, with many Ork warbands still looting and pillaging, and the Sisters of Battle found themselves under sustained attack almost immediately upon

their arrival. Hordes of Ork Boyz charged headlong at the Sisters, who methodically cut them down with disciplined volleys of bolter fire. The arrival of Ugprot's arch-rival, Grog Chewtops, steadied the wavering Ork lines and they renewed their furious attack, reaping a heavy toll on the Sisters of Battle, and butchering an Ecclesiarchy Cardinal they found amid the ruins of the Shrine.

At the battle's climax, a pincer assault by a squad of Seraphim, and three Penitent Engines on the flanks culminated in the death of the Ork leader and finally broke the greenskins' resolve and they fled the battlefield. The Sisters recovered the missing relics but the cost of victory had been high.



**BATTLE
SCENES**
A SNAPSHOT OF A
BATTLE IN PROGRESS



Lost and Found

As the Ork assault gained momentum, Seraphim Superior Camille spotted a sword hilt lying half-buried in a shell crater. Leading her squad forwards, she grasped the hilt and pulled it free, revealing the revered Sword of Saint Helena in all its glory, bathed in a glowing nimbus of divine light. With this majestic blade in hand, Camille swept into the Ork lines and scythed them down. In the midst of the swirling melee, Camille struck the head of Grog Chewtops from his shoulders with a single stroke and the Orks fled before her wrath.



ASSAULT ON BLACK REACH



Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press. Please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.

It is an age of darkness and strife. Mankind teeters on the brink of oblivion, stayed only by the eternal vigilance of the Imperium's armies.



In Warhammer 40,000, you and an opponent take control of opposing armies of miniatures and battle it out across the tabletop in a variety of thrilling missions.

The Assault on Black Reach boxed game has everything you need to start playing Warhammer 40,000 including two complete forces – the heroic Space Marines and the barbaric Orks. Can the valiant Space Marines halt the green tide or will the world of Black Reach fall into the hands of a despotic Ork Warlord?

Box Contents:

• Space Marines

- 1 Space Marine Captain
- 10 Tactical Space Marines
- 5 Space Marine Terminators
- 1 Space Marine Dreadnought

• Orks

- 1 Ork Warboss
- 20 Ork Boyz
- 5 Ork Nobz
- 3 Ork Defikoptas

• Pocket-sized rulebook

• Starter booklet

• 2 range rulers

• Dice

• Transfer sheet

• Templates



**ASSAULT ON
BLACK REACH**
Now available in Dutch

**WARHAMMER
40,000
BOXED GAME**



Dreadfleet

There are so many different miniatures and thematic scenery pieces contained within the Dreadfleet box that the Hobby Team offered to paint a set and explain how they did so. We didn't threaten to make them walk the plank. Honest.



Our first Able Seaman is notorious hobby hero Duncan Rhodes, who behind his rather unnerving smile is actually a thoroughly nice bloke. The bouts of delirious cackling and mad ravings are entirely normal, so don't be alarmed if you ever meet him in person. We've yet to discover whether these 'quirks' in his character are the result of sampling Jervis' warpstone snuff or not.

Whilst it's true that you don't need to paint your Dreadfleet miniatures to get stuck in to the game – you could just clip the warships and scenery from the frames and push them together – there's no comparison to a game played with beautifully painted warships. With an instantly impressive-looking seascape already included in the box, a fully painted Grand Alliance and Dreadfleet arrayed for battle amidst the characterful terrain of the Galleon's Graveyard is a sight to stir even the driest and most desiccated of Undead hearts.

Each of the warships included in Dreadfleet is a character in its own right, a vessel with its own personality to match that of its piratical captain. With this in

mind we've put together this rather weighty painting guide, showing you how to paint each of the warships – not to mention the multitude of shipwrecks, rocky islands, smaller cogs and treasure tokens that also come in the box.

Although we've shown you how to paint each of the warships separately, there are many steps in common with each. Most of the warships were only partly assembled, the various sub-assemblies painted separately before the miniature was glued together at the end. This is especially true for warships with interior detailing – such as Skabrus and the Shadewraith – as well as any sail-class warships, the masts and sails for which are painted separately and then affixed to the hull after it's complete. The



base of each of the warships is painted the same way and a painting guide for this can be found later in the article.

There are also many stages that are the same from warship to warship – where we haven't described how to paint an area on an ship – the gold on the Flaming Scimitar or the steel on the Swordfish, for example – just refer to a similar technique from another warship.

Regardless of the warship, there are a few handy tips that we've gathered whilst painting the fleets that might come in handy when you're painting your own warships. Foremost amongst these is to start off by painting the decking. This is often the messiest part of the miniature, so by getting that out of the way first you won't end up

painting over later stages such as the hull or the detailing. Of course, if you're very careful you can save the decking till last, but it's probably best not to.

It's also a good idea to paint the sails separately, before you assemble the finished warship. Not only are these likely to be a completely different colour, but often will prove hard to reach once glued into the hull. Simply paint them individually and then glue them into place once the warship has finished.

Although we've presented each of the stages side by side, you might want to paint all four stages for each colour separately. Finally, don't feel that you have to paint all of your warships to the same level – you can leave it at stages 2 or 3 if you like.

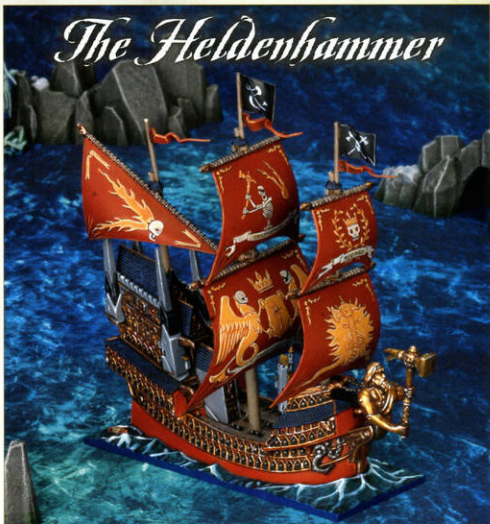


Steve Bowerman is the latest member of the Hobby Team to be press-ganged into service, but he has taken to his new role with gusto and great aplomb. Considering his first job was to swab the poop decks, he has shown remarkable dedication – a character trait of which he should be proud. We were so impressed that we even let him do some painting as a reward.

ASSEMBLY

Steve assembled the *Heldenhammer's* hull in its entirety before he started painting. The sails were attached to their respective masts but were left off the model at this stage, to be painted separately.

The *Heldenhammer*, like all the warships in the game, is an intricate model with many finely detailed components. Nevertheless, building your warship is not difficult: start by gathering all parts with the code letter 'J'. Stick the two sides of the hull together, trapping the temple and deck parts in-between. Then attach the figurehead and place on the correct sea base. It's now ready for painting.



The temple was painted in light stone colours.



The symbols are raised detail for ease of painting.

With the *Heldenhammer*, and all the warships, the order in which you paint certain areas is important. So a bit of planning before you start doesn't hurt as this will save you time at a later date, and prevent you ending up in a constant cycle of retouching areas you've already painted. A good example is the deck, which Steve finished off with a drybrush layer of Bleached Bone (this was preceded by a basecoat of Khemri Brown, followed by a wash of Devlan Mud). There is little point painting the temple front if you're going to catch it when drybrushing the deck. To this end, Steve painted the

Heldenhammer in an optimal sequence starting with the aforementioned deck, then painting the hull, followed by the temple, the figurehead and then picking out details such as the cannons with Mithril Silver.

The sails were painted separately. To ensure a rich, smooth red canvas for the basecoat, Steve used a 1:1 mix of Mechrite Red and Blood Red applying it with the spray gun for an even coat. For the iconography on the sails Steve applied a basecoat of Vomit Brown, followed by a wash of Gryphon Sepia. He then edge highlighted it with Vomit Brown, followed by Bleached Bone to finish.

Painting the Hull



Step 1: From a Chaos Black undercoat, basecoat the hull with Mechrite Red.



Step 2: Liberally apply a wash of Baal Red. Do not worry about the detailing at this stage.



Step 3: Layer on a 1:1 mix of Mechrite Red and Blood Red. Repaint the raised detailing with Chaos Black.



Step 4: Edge highlight the hull with Blood Red, followed by a finer highlight of Vomit Brown.



Step 5: Basecoat the temple walls with Codes Grey, and the roof with Fenns Grey.



Step 6: Next, brush Badab Black directly into the recesses, but apply it more liberally over the roof and around the tiles.



Step 7: Edge highlight the walls with Fortress Grey. Give the tiles a second wash of Badab Black.



Step 8: Finally, apply a fine edge highlight of Skull White to the temple walls and drybrush the tiles with Shadow Grey.

Painting the Sails



Step 1: Paint the sails with a 1:1 mix of Mechrite Red and Blood Red using the Citadel Spray Gun.



Step 2: Brush Devlan Mud directly into the folds of the canvas. Repaint the iconography Chaos Black.



Step 3: Highlight the raised areas, mainly around the folds, with a 1:1 mix of Blood Red and Vomit Brown.



Step 4: Carefully apply a further, final, highlight of pure Vomit Brown on top of the previous layer.

Painting Sigmar's Wrath

You might want to tackle the great brass clockwork statue that adorns the bow of the warship last.



Step 1: Basecoat with a 1:1 mix of Scorched Brown and Shining Gold.



Step 2: Layer the statue with pure Shining Gold.



Step 3: Wash the gold with Devlan Mud, coating the whole surface.



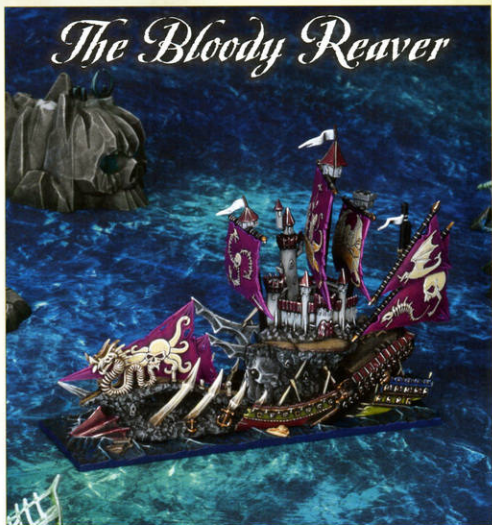
Step 4: Apply Burnished Gold to the raised areas.



Step 5: Paint a final highlight of Mithril Silver onto the most prominent areas of the statue.

ASSEMBLY

The Bloody Reaver is a large warship with plenty of pieces and lots of detail. To make sure that you can paint all of the detail, assemble the warship as several sub-assemblies. Assemble the hull in two halves, so that you can reach all of the citadel – glue the citadel in place, as well as the outer shipwreck piece, but do not glue the two halves together yet. Attach the sails to the masts, but leave these separate, along with the base. Once the warship is complete, glue the masts into position and then glue both halves of the hull together.



The yawning cave entrance is cast as an evil face.



Duncan has painted the ship's legend on the sail.

Duncan painted the Bloody Reaver, saving it till last (although we're proudly showing it off first). 'It's the biggest and most imposing of warships in the Dreadfleet, so I wanted to wait until I'd finished the other ships before tackling it,' he explains.

The model is a large warship festooned with intricate detail, so it's important that you make sure you can reach it all with your paintbrush. Duncan painted each of the components before assembling the Bloody Reaver – the two halves of the hulking great hull, each of the four sails as well as the base.

The sails cleverly lock into position as the two halves of the Bloody Reaver's hull clip together, so you either need to assemble it all first or paint it all and then assemble it. 'I'd recommend painting it first, as you can get at all of the detail on Noctilus' keep that way. Some of the sails sit quite closely together so you need to paint those first too or else you'll struggle to get your brush into the gaps.'

Duncan drybrushed the rocky outcrop that forms the centre of the Bloody Reaver first, as it is quite a messy stage and he didn't want to get paint on the other shipwrecks after he'd painted them.

Painting the Hull



Step 1: Basecoat the rocky part of the hull Adeptus Battlegrey.



Step 2: Apply a wash on the rock with a 1:1 mix of Devlan Mud and Badab Black.



Step 3: Next, drybrush the rocky texture with Codex Grey.



Step 4: Finish the rock by drybrushing it lightly with a 1:1 mix of Fortress Grey and Skull White.



Step 5: Basecoat the shipwrecks Mordian Blue, Knarloc Green and Mechrite Red respectively. Basecoat the gold with a 1:1 mix of Shining Gold and Scorched Brown.



Step 6: Wash the shipwrecks Devlan Mud. Layer on Shining Gold to all of the gold areas.



Step 7: Layer the blue wreck with Mordian Blue, the green wreck with Camo Green and the red wreck with Red Gore. Wash the gold Devlan Mud.



Step 8: Highlight the blue Space Wolves Grey, the green a 1:1 mix of Camo Green and Skull White, the red with Kommando Khaki and the gold with Mithril Silver.

Painting the Sails



Step 1: Basecoat the sails with Liche Purple.



Step 2: Then paint a coat of Warlock Purple over the basecoat.



Step 3: Wash the sails with a liberal coat of Leviathan Purple.



Step 4: Layer the sails with Warlock Purple. Highlight the edges with a 1:1 mix of Warlock Purple and Skull White.

Painting the Citadel



Step 1: Basecoat the castle Codex Grey and the roof with Mechrite Red.



Step 2: Wash the walls with Badab Black. Layer the roof with Red Gore.



Step 3: Layer the castle walls with Fortress Grey and wash the roof with Badab Black.



Step 4: Layer it with a 1:1 mix of Fortress Grey and Skull White. Highlight the roof Mithril Silver.



Step 5: Finally, apply an edge highlight of Skull White to the castle.

ASSEMBLY

The hull of the *Flaming Scimitar*, the Tempest Djinn and the Fire Efreet were glued together and painted as one piece. The sails were glued to the masts and painted separately, along with the base.



Painting the Elementals and Hull



Step 1: Basecoat the hull Liche Purple, the deck Calthan Brown, the Fire Efreet Macharius Solar Orange and the Air Djinn Astronomicon Grey.



Step 2: Wash the hull Leviathan Purple and the deck with Devlan Mud. Wash the Efreet Baal Red and the Djinn with watered-down Shadow Grey.



Step 3: Layer the hull with a 1:1 mix of Liche Purple and Warlock Purple. Drybrush the deck Bleached Bone. Layer the Djinn Astronomicon Grey and the Efreet with a 1:1 mix of Solar Macharius Orange and Golden Yellow.



Step 4: Edge highlight the Djinn with Skull White and the Fire Efreet with Sunburst Yellow.

Painting the Sails



Step 1: Basecoat the sail Vomit Brown. Paint the fire and the air motifs in the same way as the Tempest Djinn and the Fire Efreet.



Step 2: Layer on a 1:1 mix of Vomit Brown and Bleached Bone, leaving the basecoat showing in the recesses of the sail.



Step 3: Apply a Bleached Bone edge highlight to the sail.



Step 4: Finally, apply an edge highlight of Skull White to the sail.

The Shadewraith



ASSEMBLY

The Shadewraith is painted in three parts – the two sides of the hull and the base. Both sides of the hull are painted in the same way, but keeping them separate allows you to get at the interior detailing.



Painting the Hull



Step 1: Undercoat both sides of the hull with Chaos Black Spray. Use the Citadel Spray Gun to basecoat it Astronomican Grey.



Step 2: Wash the hull with Thraka Green. Pick the seaweed out with Scorcion Brown.



Step 3: Wash the seaweed Badab Black. Layer the hull with Astronomican Grey, making sure the green still shows in the recesses.



Step 4: Apply a watered-down mix of 1:1 Thraka Green and Scorcion Green in patches to random recesses. Finally, edge highlight everything with Skull White.

Painting the Torch



Step 1: Basecoat the torch with a coat of Astronomican Grey.



Step 2: Wash the torch with a generous coat of Thraka Green.



Step 3: Highlight the edges of the torch with Astronomican Grey. Apply a watered-down mix of 1:1 Thraka Green and Scorcion Green to the torch flame.



Step 4: Wash a watered-down mix of 1:1 Dark Angels Green and Snot Green into the recesses of the torch flame.

ASSEMBLY

The *Swordfyrsh* is straightforward to paint and assemble. The warship was painted separately from the base and the sails.



Painting the Hull



Step 1: Basecoat the gold with a 1:1 mix of Scorched Brown and Shining Gold. Basecoat the bone and shells with Dheneb Stone.



Step 2: Edge highlight the hull with Adeptus Battlegrey. Wash the bone with Devlan Mud. Layer the gold with Shining Gold.



Step 3: Edge highlight the hull with Codex Grey. Layer the bone with Bleached Bone and wash the gold with Devlan Mud.



Step 4: Highlight the bone with Skull White and the gold with Mithril Silver.

Painting the Sails



Step 1: Paint the bone Astronomicon Grey and the green a 1:1 mix of Dark Angels Green and Enchanted Blue, and the sails a 1:1 mix of Codex Grey and Chaos Black.



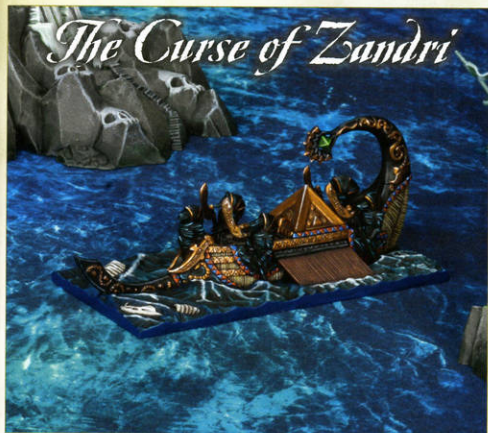
Step 2: Wash the bone with watered-down Shadow Grey. Wash the green with Badab Black. Edge highlight the sails with Codex Grey.



Step 3: Layer the bone with Astronomicon Grey and the green with the same mix as for Stage 1.



Step 4: Wash the sail cloth with Badab Black. Highlight the bone with Skull White and the green with a 1:1:1 mix of Enchanted Blue, Dark Angels Green and Skull White.



ASSEMBLY

The sturdy design of the *Curse of Zandri* allowed Steve to paint the warship as a single piece after it was fully assembled.

Simply glue the three hull sections together, affix it to the appropriate base and get painting!



Painting the Marble



Step 1: Edge highlight the marble on the Ushabti and Necrosphinx with Dark Angels Green.



Step 2: Carefully pick out the trimmings on the armoured hoods of the statuary with Shining Gold.



Step 3: Edge highlight the marble areas with Hawk Turquoise.



Step 4: Apply a final edge highlight to the marble areas with Ice Blue.

Painting the Wicker



Step 1: Basecoat the wicker on the hull with Khemri Brown.



Step 2: Wash the wicker with Devlan Mud.



Step 3: Drybrush with Desert Yellow when this stage has dried.



Step 4: Finally, drybrush the wicker areas with Bleached Bone.

ASSEMBLY

The three parts of the hull of *Grimmir's Thunder* were painted separately, allowing access to the interior. Once painted, the warship was glued to the painted base.



Painting the Hull



Step 1: Basecoat the steel areas with Chainmail and the gold areas with a 1:1 mix of Shining Gold and Scorched Brown. Paint the engines Tin Bitz.



Step 2: Apply a wash of Badab Black to the steel. Layer the gold with Shining Gold. Layer the engines a 1:1 mix of Tin Bitz and Dwarf Bronze.



Step 3: Once the wash is dry, layer the steel panels with Chainmail. Wash the gold and the engines with Devlan Mud.



Step 4: Edge highlight the steel panels, the gold and the brass engines with Mithril Silver.

Painting the Green Panels



Step 1: Basecoat the green panels with a layer of Kharloc Green, carefully painting around the gold trim areas.



Step 2: Wash the green panels with a coat of Badab Black.



Step 3: Neatly paint over the green panels with Snot Green, leaving the wash showing around the edges.



Step 4: Edge highlight the green with Goblin Green. Paint the base and dirigible as explained later.



ASSEMBLY

Unlike the other warships, the *Black Kraken* is completely assembled and glued to the base before being painted. This is because some of the *Black Kraken*'s tentacles are modelled onto the base, so it's convenient to paint them at the same time as on the model. Although the *Black Kraken* has interior detail – the great paddle wheels being the most prominent – these remain accessible with a paintbrush even after the model has been completely assembled.



Painting the Hull



Step 1: Undercoat the whole model with Chaos Black spray. Paint the steel areas Boltgun Metal and the brass detailing with Tin Bitz.



Step 2: Edge highlight the hull with Adeptus Battlegrey. Layer the brass with a 1:1 mix of Tin Bitz and Dwarf Bronze. Wash the steel with Badab Black.



Step 3: Edge highlight the hull with Codex Grey. Highlight the steel with Chainmail and wash the brass with Devlan Mud.

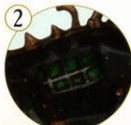


Step 4: Finally, apply an edge highlight of Mithril Silver to both the steel and the brass.

Painting the Eye



Step 1: Basecoat the Black Kraken's eye Orkhide Shade, being careful not to get paint on the steel cage that surrounds it.



Step 2: Layer the eye with Snot Green, leaving the basecoat showing around the edges.



Step 3: Apply a highlight of Scorpion Green, again leaving the previous coat showing.



Step 4: Finally, apply a small dot of Skull White in the centre of each panel. Paint the base separately, as described later.

ASSEMBLY

As a sail-class warship, the *Seadrake* was painted in four separate parts before its final assembly: the three primary tower masts and the hull, complete with the Dragon auxiliary.



Painting the Hull



Step 1: Basecoat the towers with Dheneb Stone, the hull with Astronomican Grey and the roofs with Fenris Grey.



Step 2: Wash the towers with Gryphonne Sepia, the recesses of the hull with watered-down Shadow Grey and the roofs with Badab Black.



Step 3: When dry, layer the towers with Bleached Bone, the hull with a 1:1 mix of Skull White and Astronomican Grey, and the roof with Shadow Grey.



Step 4: Edge highlight the towers and the hull with Skull White, and the roofs with Space Wolves Grey.

Painting the Sails



Step 1: Basecoat the sails with Regal Blue.



Step 2: Layer the sails with Enchanted Blue and pick out the runes and trimmings with Astronomican Grey.



Step 3: Edge highlight the sails with a 1:1 mix of Enchanted Blue and Space Wolves Grey, and the trimmings with Astronomican Grey and Skull White.

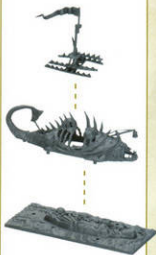


Step 4: Edge highlight the sails with Space Wolves Grey and the trimmings with Skull White.



ASSEMBLY

Of all the warships in Dreadfleet, the *Skabrus* has the most visible internal details. For this reason it's important to paint the three parts separately so you can get at the guts, which are modelled on to the base.



Painting the Corpse



Step 1: Basecoat the model Dhenab Stone. The wood is picked out in Scorched Brown, the bell with a coat of Dark Angels Green.



Step 2: Wash the skin with a mix of Leviathan Purple and Ogryn Flesh. Wash the wood with Devlan Mud and highlight the bell Snot Green.



Step 3: Layer the skin with a watery coat of Fortress Grey. The wood is layered with Scorched Brown, the bell with Scorpion Green and the teeth with Bleached Bone.



Step 4: Apply a fine highlight of Skull White to the skin, bell and the teeth. The wood is highlighted with Kommando Khaki.

Painting the Guts



Step 1: Basecoat the guts Mechrute Red and paint the brass with a 1:1 mix of Tinbitz and Dwarf Bronze.



Step 2: Wash the guts with a 1:1 mix of Devlan Mud and Baal Red. Wash the brass with Devlan Mud.



Step 3: Layer the guts with a 1:1 mix of Mechrute Red and Blood Red. Wash the brass with a 1:1 mix of Hawk Turquoise and Dark Angels Green.



Step 4: Highlight the guts with Kommando Khaki, then wash them with Baal Red. Lightly drybrush the brass areas with Chainmail

EVERYTHING ELSE

Once you've painted all of the warships, there are plenty of other components to paint. There are loads of islands and shipwreck pieces, and you can find the guide to painting those over the page. There is also an auxiliary piece for each warship (apart from the Shadewraith) – we painted ours in a similar style to their parent warships. Two of the auxiliaries, however, require a bit more attention – the Dirigible and the Dragon, and we've presented the guide for those below. Finally, there are little details such as the treasure tokens, the wind gauge and the navigation rod – we recommend using the guides for painting gold and bone found earlier.

Additional Details



Painting the Dwarf Dirigible



Step 1: Basecoat the balloon Dheeneb Stone. The gold, green and steel is painted in the same way as for Grimnir's Thunder.



Step 2: Wash the balloon with Devlan Mud.



Step 3: Layer the balloon with a coat of Dheeneb Stone.



Step 4: Highlight the balloon with Skull White. This painting guide can be used for both the Dirigible auxiliary and the one found in Grimnir's Thunder.

Painting the High Elf Dragon



Step 1: Basecoat the Dragon with Astronomican Grey.



Step 2: Wash the Dragon with watered-down Shadow Grey.



Step 3: Layer the Dragon with a 1:1 mix of Skull White and Astronomican Grey.



Step 4: Apply a final highlight of Skull White.

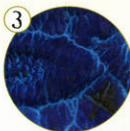
Painting Water and Waves



Step 1: Basecoat the water with Regal Blue.



Step 2: Heavily drybrush the water with Enchanted Blue.



Step 3: Drybrush the water Ice Blue, but this time concentrate on the crests of the waves.



Step 4: Apply a heavy wash of a 1:1 mix of Badab Black and Thraka Green. Then paint watered-down Skull White on the wave crests.

Painting the Dwarf Shipwreck



Step 1: Basecoat the Dwarf shipwreck with Bestial Brown.



Step 2: Stipple the area with Blazing Orange.



Step 3: Wash with Devlan Mud.



Step 4: Apply a rough edge highlight with Mithril Silver.



With your warships and auxiliaries finished, its time to make a start on painting the rocky terrain that litters the Galleon's Graveyard.



Painting Islands



Step 1: Basecoat the rocks with Charadon Granite, before stippling a second layer when dry to exaggerate the rocky texture.



Step 2: Drybrush the rocks with Tausept Ochre, and stipple the rock faces with patches of Gretchin Green. When dry, wash the lower recesses with Thraka Green.



Step 3: Drybrush the rocks with Fortress Grey and layer the skulls with Astronomican Grey.



Step 4: Drybrush the rocks and highlight the skulls with Skull White.



Step 5: Wash the recesses of the rocks with Badab Black.



Step 1: Basecoat the castle walls with Chaos Black, then drybrush with Dark Angels Green when dry.



Step 2: Drybrush the castle walls with Hawk Turquoise.



Step 3: Apply a light drybrush of Skull White, keeping to the crenellations and edges of the castle as much as possible.



Step 1: Basecoat the bubbling lava with Mechrite Red before stippling the surrounding rocks to lend them a glowing effect.



Step 2: Layer the lava with Blazing Orange, stippling the surrounding rocks as before.



Step 3: Layer the lava with small spots of Iyanden Darksun.



Step 4: Spot highlight the lava with Skull White and line the recesses between the lava bubbles with Chaos Black.

Preparing Your Models

When it comes to making your warships and scenery, indeed any of your miniatures, look as spectacular as possible on the tabletop, it is essential to take the time to fully prepare them before you begin painting. There is little that frustrates a hobbyist more than finishing a beautifully painted miniature only to have the overall effect ruined by an unsightly mould line.

Thankfully, there are a number of fantastic hobby products fresh from the Citadel forges that make this task even easier to perform. From the Plastic Cutters that help you clip each component from the frame to the Fine Detail Brush with which to apply the final brush stroke, you are spoilt for hobby equipment at every stage!

However, with many of the warships in Dreadfleet, you will want to paint them in separate sub-assemblies before gluing them together, as mentioned earlier. With this in mind, remember not to get too carried away with building your lovely new warships, or you risk not being able to paint some of the details properly.

Tools of the Trade



Plastic Cutters are the weapon of choice when it comes to removing components from their parent sprue, using the flat edge of the clippers against the plastic.



The Citadel Cleanup Kit provides you with two incredibly useful tools to aid you in your task of cleaning up any mould lines and flash before you start building your miniatures.



For the more delicate components on your miniatures, try using a Citadel Emery Board to clean up any mould lines in order to reduce the potential risk of damage.



Citadel Liquid Green Stuff was designed for use on all your Citadel Miniatures, whether metal, plastic or Citadel Finecast. Use it to tidy up any gaps between joints.



WARHAMMER®

WARHAMMER WORLD CAMPAIGN WEEKEND

STORM OF MAGIC™ SHADOWS OVER ALBION

Spend a great weekend slaying mages and monsters as part of a team of four players in this Storm of Magic themed Campaign Weekend.
Have you got what it takes to claim Albion for your own?

**14th - 15th January 2012,
Warhammer World, Nottingham**

What will you need to attend?

- A 2400 point fully painted Warhammer army, as well as two Arcane Fulcrums and any extra bound monsters and/or sorcerous pact units! (Note you will use armies of different sizes over the weekend – see the Rules Pack for details).
- You will need a copy of the Storm of Magic Expansion, as well as a Warhammer Rulebook and your relevant Army Book, dice, templates, and a tape measure.
- Travel and accommodation for the weekend – contact us for details about discount rates for local hotels.
- You will play as a team of four – either pre-arrange with three others or simply come along on the day and we'll find a team for you!
- For any more information, contact us on whwevents@games-workshop.co.uk or 0115 9004994.

What does the ticket cover?

- Five great games of Warhammer, using the Storm of Magic Expansion, which will include some unique special rules and events!
- A hot lunch with dessert on Saturday and Sunday and an evening meal on Saturday.
- Early registration and open gaming on Friday evening 18.00–22.00.
- Organised entertainment on Saturday evening including a Warhammer themed pub quiz!
- Access to all of Warhammer World's facilities including the Miniatures and Exhibitions Hall.
- Tickets cost £58 per player and are available from www.games-workshop.com.

Tickets available from 5th October 2011!

GAMES WORKSHOP

THE AUGURY

A directory of everything you need to get involved in the Games Workshop hobby community, from events and activities in your local gaming club to what's going on at Warhammer World and in your GW Hobby Centre.

Events & Community 108-110

● Events Calendar

Find out what's happening when and where in the Games Workshop hobby community with this comprehensive list of unmissable dates; tournaments, campaigns and more.

● Club Information

Find regular opponents, play campaigns, and get involved in a host of other hobby activities with like-minded gamers at your local club.

Store Information 111-117

● Games Workshop Hobby Centres

Get everything you need to build your forces, and then take them into battle! GW Hobby Centres are the place to learn and practice the intricacies of the hobby.

● Store Finder

All the Games Workshop stockists in your territory listed, so wherever you are, you can always find a Games Workshop and Citadel Miniatures retailer.

Available to Order 118-119

● Games Workshop Direct

The full range of Games Workshop products are available from GW Direct, our premier online and telephone ordering service.

● Available to Order

Nowhere can a more wretched den of scum and villainy be found than the pirate city of Sartosa. The inhabitants of this island are pirates, cutthroats and brigands one and all, and a selection of these characterful denizens are available to order.

Also this month, we present a selection of Sisters of Battle miniatures that are available to order, to reinforce your army ready for the new challenges posed by this month's new Battle Missions.



EVENTS DIARY

Conquer the world at tournaments and learn new skills at hobby days! Events are your opportunity to immerse yourself fully in the hobby with, potentially, people from all over the world. Events are the places to spend your weekends.

October 2011

October 1st



PAINTING WORKSHOP: SPACE MARINES

Date: Saturday 1st October, 2011

Venue: Warhammer World, Nottingham, England

Age Limit: 12+ (Under 16s must be accompanied by an adult)

Details: If you're looking to learn the techniques you need to paint Space Marines quickly and effectively, who better to teach you than Chris Peach and Duncan Rhodes from the Design Studio's Hobby Team! Spend a fantastic day with them painting a Space Marine Assault Squad in the Chapter colours of your choice, and learn how to paint your miniatures to a high standard in no time at all.

Tickets: £102, available online or by calling 0115 91 40000

Contact: whworldvents@games-workshop.co.uk

Website: www.games-workshop.com

October 8th



AUTUMN THRONE OF SKULLS

Date: Warhammer 8th-9th Oct
Warhammer 40,000 15th-16th Oct

Venue: Warhammer World, Nottingham, England

Age Limit: 16+

Details: Spend a weekend fighting great battles, seeing wonderful-looking armies, making new friends, and swapping war stories at this year's Autumn Throne of Skulls event.

Here's your chance to spend two days playing your favourite game and testing your skill against a wide range of opponents. Could you walk away as the winner with one of the coveted Throne of Skulls trophies?

Tickets: £56, available online or by calling 0115 91 40000

Contact: whworldvents@games-workshop.co.uk

Website: www.games-workshop.com

October 15th

TURKU FANATIC 2011

Date: 15th-16th October, 2011

Venue: T-Talo, Vanha Hämeentie 29, Turku, Finland

Age Limit: No limit

Details: The Gaming Club Ordo Aboensis is proud to present the Turku Fanatic 2011 Warhammer and Warhammer 40,000 tournaments – the biggest annual Warhammer tournament in Finland!

Tickets: Tickets cost €25 for the weekend, available from 1st August. Order by e-mail from teemaro@gmail.com.

Contact: teemaro@gmail.com

Website: www.ordoaboensis.net

October 25th



ORKTOBERFEST

Date: 25th-26th October, 2011

Venue: South Woodford Library, London, England

Details: The South Woodford Library Warhammer Club welcomes you to their annual Orktoberfest! This year's event focuses on War of the Ring and you are invited to bring along your armies to do battle across the lands of Middle-earth. Across the two days there will also be plenty of hobby activities for you and a parent, and loads of games of Warhammer and Warhammer 40,000 using the School League rules.

Tickets: Tickets cost £1.50 per session

Contact: Email: Archie.Black@visionrcl.org.uk, Tel: 0208 708 9067



GAMES WORKSHOP

GETTING STARTED

Wherever you find yourself, Games Workshop Hobby Centres across the land offer the same amazing service; introducing new gamers to the hobby and helping you to develop and improve your hobby skills.

From modelling and painting tutorials to army selection and gaming tactics, your local Hobby Centre is the place to go when you're in need of a little help or advice.

And it's all completely free!

Not only that, but Hobby Centres are also the only place you can guarantee you will be able to collect your New Releases on the day of release.

So, don't delay. Pop into your local Hobby Centre today, pick up one of these fantastic Activity flyers, and get stuck in!

IN STORES NOW!

GOLDEN DEMON

November, Warhammer World

Golden Demon trophies are awarded throughout the year to the finest miniature painters and, in November, the names of all 2011's Slayer Sword winners will be inscribed on our honour boards, accompanied by detailed pictures of their beautiful winning entries, so you can see how our hobby stretches around the world.

Ogre Kingdoms and Grey Knights

September 10th–November 6th, Warhammer World

Two amazing displays in one space! With detailed artwork, stunning miniatures and the sculptors' original work on display, fans of Warhammer and Warhammer 40000 can look forward to being both fascinated and inspired.



www.games-workshop.com

WARHAMMER
WORLD

November 2011

November 5th



APOCALYPSE – TITANICUS: THE LIBERATION OF ORESTES

Date: 5th November, 2011

Venue: Warhammer World, Nottingham, England

Age Limit: 12+ (Under 16s must be accompanied by an adult)

Details: Take part in the defence of Orestes – an epic all-day battle featuring the Forge World Studio Titans! Join the massed ranks of either the Imperium of Mankind or the dreaded Traitor Legions, as the battle that will decide the fate of the sector is fought!

Tickets include entry into the biggest game Warhammer World has ever held, and a number of exclusive extras including the opportunity to meet Dan Abnett, author of *Titanicus*, and Forge World's Will Hayes, sculptor of the Eldar Reaver Titan. Tickets also include a hot dinner provided in the restaurant and access to all the Warhammer World facilities.

Tickets: £25 per person, available from Customer Services on 0115 91 40000 and from www.games-workshop.com

Contact: 0115 900 4994 or email the Warhammer World Events Team at: whworldevents@games-workshop.co.uk

November 12th



THRONE OF SKULLS: WAR OF THE RING

Date: 12th–13th November, 2011

Venue: Warhammer World, Nottingham, England

Age Limit: 12+ (Under 16s must be accompanied by an adult)

Details: Spend a weekend fighting great battles, seeing wonderful-looking armies, making new friends and swapping war stories! Here's your chance to spend two days playing your favourite game and testing your skill against a wide range of opponents – could you walk away the winner of one of the coveted Throne of Skulls trophies?

You will need a 1500 point painted War of the Ring army, taken from the War of the Ring Rulebook. You will play 5 games of War of the Ring over the weekend against opponents matched to your ability, as well as take part in organised evening entertainment on the Saturday night (including the infamous War of the Ring Quiz...).

Tickets: £56 per person, available from Customer Services on 0115 91 40000 and from www.games-workshop.com

Contact: 0115 900 4994 or email the Warhammer World Events Team at: whworldevents@games-workshop.co.uk

November 19th



WARHAMMER DOUBLES WEEKEND

Date: 19th–20th November, 2011

Venue: Warhammer World, Nottingham, England

Age Limit: 12+ (Under 16s must be accompanied by an adult)

Details: Come along with your gaming partner and spend the weekend at Warhammer World playing great games, meeting new opponents and swapping your best war-stories.

You will need two fully painted and based 1000 point armies. The Doubles Rules Pack and Event Guide are available to download from www.games-workshop.com under the Warhammer World section.

You will take part in five games over the weekend with early registration and open gaming on Friday evening. Lunch on Saturday and Sunday and evening meal on Saturday are included in the ticket price. There will be organised entertainment activities on Saturday evening including a quiz!

Tickets: £87 per two player team, available from Customer Services on 0115 91 40000 and from www.games-workshop.com

Contact: 0115 900 4994 or email the Warhammer World Events Team at: whworldevents@games-workshop.co.uk

November 26th



PLANETARY EMPIRES CAMPAIGN WEEKEND: THE FINAL CRUSADE OF VRAN HYCHAX

Date: 26th–27th November, 2011

Venue: Warhammer World, Nottingham, England

Age Limit: 16+

Details: The renegade Vran Hychax intends to control all trade routes in the Veiled Region and has amassed a mighty army. But word of Vran's corruption has reached the Ordo Hereticus and Inquisitor Talmec, who immediately despatches his own armies to bring the traitor to justice...

Fight in teams of four players using armies of varying sizes. Play five games, either singles or team battles, in order to claim victory, fighting for control of the Pleuric system!

Tickets include lunch on both days, an evening meal provided in the restaurant and access to all the Warhammer World facilities.

Tickets: £56 per person, available from Customer Services on 0115 91 40000 and from www.games-workshop.com

Contact: 0115 900 4994 or email the Warhammer World Events Team at: whworldevents@games-workshop.co.uk



FIND OUT WHAT'S GOING ON AT YOUR LOCAL HOBBY CENTRE WITH
FACEBOOK, TWITTER AND ON WWW.GAMES-WORKSHOP.COM



UPCOMING EVENTS

Spend your weekends at Warhammer World, fighting great battles, seeing wonderful-looking armies and making new friends.



WARHAMMER
40,000

THRONE-OF-SKULLS

WARHAMMER 40,000

THRONE OF SKULLS JANUARY 2012



Tickets Released 5th October

Warhammer 40,000 Throne of Skulls
28th–29th January

Come and spend two days in our fantastic Warhammer themed gaming venue playing five awesome games of Warhammer 40,000, seeing great armies and swapping war stories.

£58 per player

WARHAMMER
WORLD

'EAVY METAL
MASTERCLASS



Tickets Released 5th October

'Eavy Metal Masterclass: Dark Eldar Wyches
21st January

Spend the day with 'Eavy Metal's Mark Holmes, Dave Heathfield and Matt Kennedy as they show you some of the techniques used to paint the miniatures seen in our Rulebooks and Army Books.

£105 per person

Full details for all these events, including event packs and tickets, can be found at www.games-workshop.com

STORE FINDER

Hobby Centres are Games Workshop's own retail outlets. Each store provides gaming and painting facilities and is staffed by expert hobbyists.

Full range of products

All our Hobby Centres stock a full range of Warhammer 40,000, Warhammer and The Lord of The Rings games and models as well as all the hobby materials you need to collect, build and paint your armies.

In-store order point

All our Hobby Centres also have a webstore order point through which you can choose from our entire range of Citadel miniatures, including the Specialist Games and Collectors ranges and the ever-expanding range of Bitz Packs which allow you to further customise and add character to your armies.

What's more, if you have your order sent to your local Hobby Centre, we'll send it POST FREE!

Free painting & modelling advice

No matter what your level of painting or modelling skill, if you spend 30 minutes with one of our members of staff you will see those skills improved and might find out something you never knew.

Free gaming & tactics advice

All our staff are experienced gamers (after all it's what they do for a living!). They can give you sound tactical advice, help you build battle-winning armies and clear up most of your rules queries.

Free Beginners programme

Our special Beginners programme teaches you how to play and helps you take your first steps into the Games Workshop hobby. All you need to do is come along.

OPENING TIMES

Games Workshop stores can be found up and down the land, in cities and towns, on high streets and in shopping centres. Consequently, the opening hours of individual stores may vary greatly.

We therefore recommend you contact the relevant store for individual opening times before visiting.

You can find your local store's details online with our Store Finder:

www.games-workshop.com

STORE LISTING

October 2011

AVON

GW BRISTOL:
33b Wine Street,
BS1 2BQ Tel: 0117 925 1533
facebook.com/GWBristol
GW BRISTOL (CRIBBS CAUSEWAY):
Unit 129, The Mall,
BS34 5LP Tel: 0117 959 2520
facebook.com/GWCRIBBSCauseway
BRISTOL, Area 51:
BS7 8BA Tel: 01179 244655
BRISTOL, Cut and Thrust Wargaming:
BS2 0EJ Tel: 01173 020 021
CRIBBS CAUSEWAY, HobbyCraft:
BS34 5TS Tel: 0845 051 6524

BEDFORDSHIRE

GW BEDFORD:
10 Greyfriars,
MK40 1HP Tel: 0123 427 3663
facebook.com/GWBedford
BEDFORD, Close Encounters:
MK40 1PW Tel: 01234 270777
DUNSTABLE, Parallel Worlds:
LU4 0NP Tel: 01582 668 200
HARPENDEN, Lorna's:
AL5 1LH Tel: 01582 769 204
LEIGHTON BUZZARD, 8 Model Shop:
LU7 1EA Tel: 01525 373357

BERKSHIRE

GW MAIDENHEAD:
1 Kingway Chambers, King Street,
SL6 1EE Tel: 0162 863 1747
facebook.com/GWMaidenhead
GW NEWBURY:
114 Bartholomew Street,
RG14 3DT Tel: 0163 540 348
facebook.com/GWNewbury
GW READING:
29 Oxford Road,
RG1 2QA Tel: 0118 959 8693
facebook.com/GWReading
GW WINDSOR:
Unit 5, 6 George V Place,
SL4 1QP Tel: 01753 861087
facebook.com/GWWindsor
HENLEY ON THAMES, Henley Model Miniatures:
RG9 1AG Tel: 01491 572684
READING, HobbyCraft:
RG1 3HS Tel: 0845 051 6532

WINDSOR, WJ Daniels:
SL4 1DP Tel: 01753 862106

BIRMINGHAM AREA

GW BIRMINGHAM:
36 Priory Queensway,
B4 7LA Tel: 0121 233 4840
facebook.com/GWBirmingham
GW DUDLEY:
Unit 36, Merry Hill Centre,
DY5 1SP Tel: 0138 448 1818
facebook.com/GWDudley
GW SOLIHULL:
690 Warwick Road,
B91 3DX Tel: 0121 705 7997
facebook.com/GWSolihull
GW SUTTON COLDFIELD:
36 Birmingham Road,
B72 1QQ Tel: 0121 354 3174
facebook.com/GWSuttonColdfield
GW WALSALL:
Unit 26, Old Square Shopping Centre,
WS1 1QF Tel: 0192 272 5207
facebook.com/GWWalsall
GW WOLVERHAMPTON:
9 King Street,
WV1 1ST Tel: 0190 231 0466
facebook.com/GWWolverhampton
KIDDERMINSTER, TJ Models:
DY10 2DP Tel: 01562 747002

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

GW AYLESBURY:
6 Market Street,
HP20 2PN Tel: 01296 429 703
facebook.com/GWAylesbury
GW HIGH WYCOMBE:
No 55 Eden Walk Gallery, Eden,
HP11 2HT Tel: 01494 453 1494
facebook.com/GWHighWycombe
GW MILTON KEYNES:
Unit 2, 502 Silbury Boulevard,
MK9 2AD Tel: 0190 869 0477
facebook.com/GWMiltonKeynes
CHESHAM, Harvey Johns:
HP5 1EP Tel: 01494 782161
GERRARDS CROSS, Howard Marshall:
SL9 8ES Tel: 01753 882952
HAZELMERE, Childs Toys:
HP15 7AA Tel: 01494 711 425
MILTON KEYNES, HobbyCraft:
MK13 8PU Tel: 0845 051 6544

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

GW CAMBRIDGE:
54 Regent Street,
CB2 1DP Tel: 0122 331 3350
facebook.com/GamesWorkshopCambridge
GW PETERBOROUGH:
3 Wentworth Street,
PE1 1DH Tel: 01733 890 052
facebook.com/GWPeterborough
CAMBRIDGE, Cambridge Toy Shop:
CB1 1PA Tel: 01223 309 010
ELY, City Cycle Centre:
CB7 4PB Tel: 01353 663131
EYNESBURY, Wheelers:
PE19 2TA Tel: 01480 476529
HUNTINGTON, Niche Comics:
PE29 3TF Tel: 01480 352 307
MARCH, The Toy Box:
PE15 0LD Tel: 01354 458 051
PETERBOROUGH, The Rift:
PE1 1EH Tel: 01733 341007
WISBECH, Prams & Toys:
PE13 1BA Tel: 01945 584142

CHANNEL ISLANDS

JERSEY, ST. HELIER, The Little Shop:
JE2 3NT Tel: 01534 601925
GUERNSEY, ST. PETERS PORT, Carousel:
GY1 1LB Tel: 01481 721271

CHESHIRE

GW CHESTER:
112 Foregate Street,
CH1 1HB Tel: 0124 431 1967
facebook.com/GWChester
GW CREWE:
8 Market Street,
CW1 2EG Tel: 01270 216903
facebook.com/GWCrewe
GW MACCLESFIELD:
31 Church Street,
SK11 6LB Tel: 0162 561 9020
facebook.com/GWMacclesfield
GW STOCKPORT:
32 Mersey Square,
SK1 1RA Tel: 0161 474 1443
facebook.com/GWStockport
GW WARRINGTON:
Unit 20, Bank Street, Time Square,
WA1 2AP Tel: 0192 565 1984
www.facebook.com/GWWarrington

BRIDGEMERE, HobbyCraft:
CW5 7QB Tel: 0845 051 6537
CHESTER, HobbyCraft:
CH1 4RY Tel: 0845 051 6546
CONGLETON, Colours and Crafts:
CW12 1EE Tel: 01260 277211
ELESMEYER PORT, D&A Models:
SM6 8BA Tel: 0153557949
NORTHWICH, Level 1:
CW9 5AE Tel: 01606 45053
NORTHWICH, The Model Shop:
CW9 5EA Tel: 01606 47740
STOCKPORT, Goslings Toy Master:
SK6 6AW Tel: 01287 637777
STOCKPORT, HobbyCraft:
SK1 2HH Tel: 0845 051 6530
WARRINGTON, HobbyCraft:
WA2 8TP Tel: 0845 051 6541
WIDNES, Widnes Model and Craft Centre:
WA8 6AZ Tel: 01514 220843

CLEVELAND

GW MIDDLESBROUGH:
Unit 33, 39 Dundas Street,
TS1 1HR Tel: 0164 225 4091
www.facebook.com/GWMiddlesbrough
BILLINGHAM, W Boyes & Co Ltd:
TS23 2NJ Tel: 01642 553 058
GUISBOROUGH, Road Flag Ltd:
TS14 6BN Tel: 01287 637777
GUISBOROUGH, Stokelds Toy Centre:
TS14 8PP Tel: 01287 632 935
NORMANBY, PC Tech:
TS6 0LT Tel: 01642 481888
REDCAR, PC Tech:
TS10 3DL Tel: 01642 461010
STOCKTON ON TEES, Hobbies R Uzz:
TS18 1PL Tel: 01642 535187

CORNWALL

GW TRURO:
Unit 1, Bridge House, New Bridge Street,
TR1 2AA Tel: 0187 232 0047
facebook.com/GWTruro
BODMIN, Bricknells:
PL31 2JL Tel: 01202 277088
CALLINGTON, GMS @ Simphee's:
PL17 7AN Tel: 01579 383900
HAYLE, Blewett's of Hayle:
TR27 4BQ Tel: 01736 753 012
LAUNCESTON, Gamezone Models:
PL15 9DY Tel: 01566 773487

LISKEARD, Trago Mills:
PL14 6HY Tel: 01579 348877
PENZANCE, Newlyn Post Office:
TR18 5HL Tel: 01736 364592
REDRUTH, Barb's Lil Shop:
TR15 2AU Tel: 07939 586 934
ST AUSTELL, Mad for Miniatures:
PL25 5QB Tel: 01726 72259
ST IVES, Dragon's Hoard:
TR26 2DS Tel: 01736 79848
WADEBRIDGE, Bricknells Toy & Nursey:
PL27 7DD Tel: 01208 813 274

COUNTY DURHAM

GW DURHAM:
64 North Road,
DH1 4SQ Tel: 0191 374 1062
facebook.com/GWDurham
GW DARLINGTON:
78 Skinnergate,
DL3 7LX Tel: 01322 538 2463
www.facebook.com/GWDarlington
BISHOP AUCKLAND, Windsock Models:
DL14 7PF Tel: 01388 609 766
CHESTER LE STREET, Chips:
DH5 3BU Tel: 01642 227348
CONSETT, Chips:
DH8 5LA Tel: 01642 227348
DARLINGTON, Lamb's:
DL3 9EP Tel: 01325 466042
SEAHAM, Games of War:
SR7 0AA Tel: 01915 817 118
STOCKTON ON TEES, HobbyCraft:
TS17 8BW Tel: 0845 051 6559

CUMBRIA

GW CARLISLE:
Unit 2, Earls Lane,
CA1 1DP Tel: 01222 859 8216
facebook.com/GWCarlisle
GW KENDAL:
Units 4 & 5, Blackhall Yard,
LA9 4LU Tel: 01539 722211
facebook.com/GWKendal
BARROW-IN-FURNESS, Heaths:
LA14 1JE Tel: 01229 820 435
BOWNESS-ON-WINDERMERE, Ernest Atkinson & Sons:
LA23 3AP Tel: 01539 443 047
COCKERMOUTH, The Toy Shop:
CA13 9LL Tel: 01908 825855
KENDAL, Aireys of Kendal:
LA9 4RA Tel: 01539 720 781

STOREFINDER KEY

GAMES WORKSHOP HOBBY CENTRE

(*) These Hobby Centres are closed on Mondays and Tuesdays.

PREMIUM STORE
Stocks most of the product range.*

NEW STORE OPENING
Indicates new stockists

* To be sure they have what you want in stock, we recommend calling the store first.

PENRITH, Harpers Cycles:
CA17 7PG Tel: 01246 864 475
WORKINGTON, ToyTown:
CA14 1NQ Tel: 01900 873 322

DERBYSHIRE

• **GW CHESTERFIELD:**
21 Knivesmithgate,
S40 1RL Tel: 01246 271118
facebook.com/GWChesfield
GW DERBY:
42 Sadler Gate,
DE1 3NR Tel: 01332 237 1657
facebook.com/GWDerby
ASHBOURNE, Lumbards Toy Shop:
D66 1CG Tel: 01335 345115
BUXTON, Knowles Toys and Models
SK17 6BY Tel: 01296 24003
CHESTERFIELD, Midland Co-op:
S40 1UN Tel: 01246 220 200
DERBY, Tokyo Otaku:
DE1 2DB Tel: 01332 311355
DERBY, Toy Planet:
DE1 2PQ Tel: 01332 347734
GLOSSOP, Wain Services:
SK13 7AB Tel: 01457 853 548
ILKSTON, Midland Co-op:
DE07 5SG Tel: 01159 327 777
MATLOCK, Shaves:
DE4 3AQ Tel: 01629 582 482
RIPLEY, Chimera Leisure:
DE5 3BU Tel: 01773 747849
STANLEY COMMON, Oakfield Farm:
DE7 6FP Tel: 07969 534912

DEVON

• **GW BARNSTAPLE:**
8 Queens House, Queen Street,
EX32 8HP Tel: 01271 859115
facebook.com/GWBarnstaple
GW EXETER:
31a Sidwell Street,
EX4 6NN Tel: 0139 249 0305
facebook.com/GWExeter
GW PLYMOUTH:
84 Cornwall Street,
PL1 1LR Tel: 0175 225 4121
facebook.com/GWPlymouth
• **GW TORQUAY:**
12 Market Street,
TQ1 3AQ Tel: 0180 320 1036
facebook.com/GWTorquay
BRIXHAM, Mainly Miniatures:
TQ3 8EJ Tel: 01803 882 555
CULLOMPTON, Nanna's Toy Chest:
EX15 1LB Tel: 01846 839317
DARTMOUTH, WG Pillar & Co:
TQ6 9AN Tel: 01803 832 139
EXMOUTH, Collett's Model Trains:
EX8 1JL Tel: 07885 988578
HONITON, Pressplay:
EX14 1FG Tel: 01404 549612
KINGSBRIDGE, The Trading Post:
TQ2 1FG Tel: 01548 852 923
NEWTON ABBOT, Trago Mills:
TQ12 6JD Tel: 01626 821111
OKHAMPTON, Kinderbox:
EX20 1AW Tel: 01837 659950
PAIGNTON, Paignton Model Shop:
TQ4 3BY Tel: 01803 555867
PLYMOUTH, Antics Model Shop:
PL1 1DU Tel: 01752 221 851
PLYMPTON, Nimfir Models:
PL7 2AL Tel: 01752 511999
SIDMOUTH, Gliddons Toymaster:
EX10 8LZ Tel: 01395 516695
TAIVISTOCK, Kaleidoscope:
PL19 0HE Tel: 01822 615 236
TAIVISTOCK, Games and Computers:
PL19 0DD Tel: 01822 615 288
TEIGNMOUTH, Jackmans Toybox:
TQ14 8EA Tel: 01626 776 260
TEIGNMOUTH, M Cubed:
TQ14 8FE Tel: 01626 679995
TIVERTON, Banbury's:
EX16 6QD Tel: 01884 252627
TORRINGTON, Toyzone:
EX38 8HQ Tel: 01805 624 790
TOTNES, Finishing Touches:
TQ9 5RW Tel: 01803 862244

DORSET

• **GW BOURNEMOUTH:**
85 Commercial Road,
BH2 5KT Tel: 01202 319 292
www.facebook.com/GWBournemouth
GW POOLE:
Unit 12 Towngate Centre,
BH15 1ER Tel: 0120 268 5634
facebook.com/GWPoole
BLANDFORD, Inspirations:
D11 7PX Tel: 01258 480999
BOURNEMOUTH, HobbyCraft:
BH22 9DJ Tel: 0845 051 6520
BRIDPORT, Frosts Toymaster:
DT6 3QP Tel: 01308 422 296
CHRISTCHURCH, Simple Miniature Games:
BH23 1EB Tel: 01202 489721
DORCHESTER, Dorchester Toys:
DT1 1BY Tel: 01305 261 152
SHERBOURNE, The Corner House:
DT9 3LL Tel: 01935 815 615
SHERBOURNE, The Toy Barn:
DT9 4JX Tel: 01935 815 040
SWANAGE, Leonard's:
BH19 1BT Tel: 01929 426096
WEYMOUTH, Howley's Toymaster:
DT4 8HQ Tel: 01305 779255
WIMBORNE MINSTER, Riverside Toys:
BH21 1LN Tel: 01202 881754

ESSEX

GW CHELMSFORD:
Unit 4C, The Meadows Centre,
CM2 6FD Tel: 01234 549 0048
facebook.com/GWChelmsford
GW COLCHESTER:
2 Short View Street,
CO1 1LN Tel: 0120 676 7279
facebook.com/GWColchester
GW SOUTHEND:
12 Southchurch Road,
SS1 2NE Tel: 0170 246 1251
facebook.com/GWSouthend

GW THURROCK:
Unit 415B, Level 3, Lakeside Shopping Centre,
RM20 2ZJ Tel: 0170 886 7133
facebook.com/GWThurrock
• **HARLOW, Marquee Models:**
CM20 1XS Tel: 01279 423 334
BASILDON, HobbyCraft:
SS14 1WP Tel: 0845 051 6536
BILLERICAY, Toys N Tucks:
CM12 9YB Tel: 01277 504444
BRAINTREE, Kidzone Toys:
CM7 3YA Tel: 01376 554 793
BRAINTREE, Games Cellular:
CM7 2YN Tel: 01376 552755
BRENTWOOD, B&M Cycles:
CM14 4RG Tel: 01277 214 342
CHELMSFORD, HobbyCraft:
CM2 6NE Tel: 0845 051 6572
CLACTON ON SEA, Clacton Art & Craft Centre:
CO15 1JA Tel: 01255 436 346
COLCHESTER, 4TK Gaming:
CO4 5EG Tel: 01206 736300
HARLOW, HobbyCraft:
CM20 2DA Tel: 0845 051 6565
RAYLEIGH, Gamerz Nexus:
SS6 7HL Tel: 07875 957506
SOUTHEAST ON SEA, Wayland Games:
SS2 3SJ Tel: 01702 648750
HOERNCHURCH, Tole Haven:
RM12 4TN Tel: 01708 475051
MALDON, Colin Bliss Models:
CM9 5BZ Tel: 01621 851 327
RAYLEIGH, Toys N Tucks:
SS6 7EW Tel: 01268 775 501
SAFFRON WALDEN, Game On:
CB10 1AX Tel: 01799 506 022

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

GW CHELTENHAM:
16 Pittville Street,
GL52 2JL Tel: 0124 222 8419
facebook.com/GWCheltenham
• **GW GLOUCESTER:**
35 Clarence Street,
GL1 1EA Tel: 0145 250 5033
www.facebook.com/GWGloicester
BOURTON ON THE WATER, Bouton Model Railway:
GL54 2AN Tel: 01451 820 686
CIRENCESTER, Crocodile Toys:
GL7 2PR Tel: 01285 656 050
GLOUCESTER, HobbyCraft:
GL1 5SP Tel: 0845 051 6522
STROUD, Alan Tyndall Ltd:
GL5 1AN Tel: 01453 763520

HAMPSHIRE

GW BASINGSTOKE:
3 Porters Walk,
RG21 7CQ Tel: 0125 646 6050
facebook.com/GWBasingstoke
GW PORTSMOUTH:
34 Arundel Street,
PO1 1NL Tel: 0239 287 6266
www.facebook.com/GWPortsmouth
GW SOUTHAMPTON:
23 East Street,
SO14 1HG Tel: 0238 033 1962
facebook.com/GWSouthampton
• **GW WINCHESTER:**
35 Jewry Street,
SO23 8BY Tel: 0196 286 0199
www.facebook.com/GWWinchester

• **ALDERSHOT, The Game Shop:**
GU11 1DZ Tel: 01252 311 443
ALTON, Alton Model Centre:
GU34 1DD Tel: 01420 544 244
ANDOVER, Andover Toys:
SP10 1LS Tel: 01264 552 263
BASINGSTOKE, HobbyCraft:
RG22 6HN Tel: 0845 051 6571
EASTLEIGH, Eastleigh Wargames:
SO50 9JA Tel: 02380 444 179
FARNBOROUGH, Dark Star:
GU14 8EN Tel: 01252 545019
FLEET, Fleet Toys:
GU15 3BL Tel: 01252 613949
GOSPORT, TD Books and Wargames:
PO12 1LR Tel: 07969 494855
HAYANT, HobbyCraft:
PO9 1ND Tel: 0845 051 6554
LYMINGTON, HE Figures:
SO41 9AQ Tel: 01590 672002
MILFORD ON SEA, Millard Models and Hobbies:
SO41 0QD Tel: 01590 642 112
NEW MILTON, Toys of New Milford:
BH25 6HY Tel: 01425 917 805
NORTHEND, Fun Toys and Games:
PO2 0LH Tel: 02392 696734
PETERSFIELD, Folly Models:
GU31 4AD Tel: 01730 267 932
RINGWOOD, Toys of Ringwood:
BH24 1AT Tel: 01425 479 444
ROMSEY, Roundabout:
SO51 8GD Tel: 01794 512 145
SOUTHAMPTON, HobbyCraft:
SO18 3HV Tel: 0845 051 6521
SOUTHSEA, Solent Wargames:
PO4 0PF Tel: 02392 363575
SOUTHSEA, Southsea Models:
PO5 2SG Tel: 02392 733 208

HEREFORDSHIRE

GW HERFORD:
40 Elpis Gate,
HR4 0AB Tel: 01432 355 040
facebook.com/GWHereford
HEREFORD, Webley Bookshop:
HR4 8SA Tel: 01544 319292
LEDBURY, Little Shop of Wonders:
HR8 2AA Tel: 01153 232066
LEOMINSTER, Marlin's Models & Crafts:
HR6 8ES Tel: 01568 613 782
ROSS ON WYE, Revolutions:
HR9 7DY Tel: 01989 562 639

HERTFORDSHIRE

• **GW HEMEL HEMPSTEAD:**
16 Bridge Street,
HP1 1EF Tel: 0144 224 9752
facebook.com/GWHemelHempstead
• **GW ST ALBANS:**
18 Heritage Close,
AL3 4EB Tel: 0172 786 1193
facebook.com/GWStAlbans

• **GW STEVENAGE:**
5 Queensway,
SG1 1DA Tel: 01438 355044
facebook.com/GWStevenage
BERKHAMSTEAD, Hamlins:
HP4 2AB Tel: 01442 864 642
CHESHUNT, Creative Thinking:
EN8 9NU Tel: 01992 622333
HITCHIN, Mainly Models:
SG5 1DB Tel: 01462 422 204
LEIGHWORTH GARDEN CITY, Culbert's Toys:
SG6 3DA Tel: 01462 486030
LETCHEWORTH, Rowells Toy Emporium:
SG6 3DN Tel: 01462 680 717
STEVENAGE, HobbyCraft:
SG1 1EN Tel: 01462 422 204
STEVENAGE, KS Models:
SG1 3AW Tel: 01438 746 616
WELWYN GARDEN CITY, Fun House Toy Store:
AL8 6HA Tel: 01707 391 319
WATFORD, HobbyCraft:
WD17 2SF Tel: 0845 051 6538

ISLE OF WIGHT

NEWPORT, Cheap Thrills:
PO30 1JP Tel: 01983 530 570
NEWPORT, Toy & Models:
PO30 1BQ Tel: 01983 528 258
RYDE, The Sports & Model Shop:
PO33 2DT Tel: 01893 862 454

KENT

GW BLUEWATER:
Unit 052B, Upper Thames Walk, Bluewater,
DA9 9SQ Tel: 0132 242 7888
facebook.com/GWBluewater
GW CANTERBURY:
Unit 5, Iron Bar Lane,
CT1 2HN Tel: 0122 745 2880
GW MAIDSTONE:
7a Pudding Lane,
ME14 1PA Tel: 0162 267 7435
www.facebook.com/GWMaidstone
GW TUNBRIDGE WELLS:
36 Grosvenor Road,
TN11 2AP Tel: 0189 252 5783
facebook.com/GWTunbridgeWells

ASHFORD, Kid's Stuff:
TN23 1AB Tel: 01233 610200
ASHFORD, Xpress Games:
TN14 8JN Tel: 01233 621710
BEXLEY HEATH, Kit Krazy:
DA6 8DT Tel: 0208 298 7177
BROADSTAIRS, Time & Space:
CT10 1LP Tel: 01843 866 006
CHATHAM, Maynes:
ME4 4AP Tel: 01634 400 031
CRAYFORD, HobbyCraft:
DA1 4LD Tel: 0845 051 6535
DEAL, John Roper:
CT14 6TE Tel: 01304 361404
DOVER, Turners Models:
CT17 8ST Tel: 01304 203 711
DOVER, Xpress Games:
CT16 1BL Tel: 01899 201704
FOLKESTONE, Penkraft:
CT19 4DP Tel: 01303 279292
GRAVESEND, Steve's Collectables and Toys:
DA12 2EQ Tel: 01474 564 465
GRAVESEND, The Stamp Centre:
DA11 8AY Tel: 01474 534 166
HERNE BAY, Spearings:
CT6 5EB Tel: 01227 374 049
HYTHE, Apple Jax:
CT21 3JU Tel: 01303 262 602
MAIDSTONE, HobbyCraft:
ME16 0SN Tel: 0845 051 6539
MAIDSTONE, Model World:
ME14 5LH Tel: 01622 735855
ROCHESTER, Rochester Games:
ME1 1JT Tel: 07952 230818
SEVENOAKS, JH Lorimer:
TN13 1JR Tel: 01732 452 840
SEVENOAKS, Manikows:
TN14 5AR Tel: 01732 454 952
SITTINGBOURNE, F1 Hobbies:
ME10 3TB Tel: 0845 2402622
SITTINGBOURNE, Nickel Books:
ME10 4PD Tel: 01793 429 546
THANET, HobbyCraft:
CT10 2BF Tel: 0845 051 6564
TUNBRIDGE WELLS, HobbyCraft:
TN2 3UR Tel: 0845 051 6568

LANCASHIRE

• **GW BLACKPOOL:**
8 Birley Street,
FY1 1DU Tel: 0125 375 2056
facebook.com/GWBlackpool
GW BOLTON:
Unit 14 (1st floor), Crompton Place,
BL1 1DF Tel: 0120 436 2131
facebook.com/GWBolton
GW BURY:
16 Crompton Street,
B9 0AD Tel: 0161 797 6540
facebook.com/GWBury
GW PRESTON:
15 Miller Arcade,
PR1 2QY Tel: 0177 282 1855
facebook.com/GamesWorkshopPreston
• **GW WIGAN:**
12 Crompton Street,
WN1 1YP Tel: 01942 829121
www.facebook.com/GWWigan
ASHTON UNDER LYNE, Roundabout Toys:
OL6 6AJ Tel: 01613 432 344
BLACKBURN, Batcave:
BB2 1E Tel: 01254 667 488
BLACKBURN, Mercers Toys:
BB2 2BL Tel: 01254 681401
BLACKPOOL, iCollectables:
FY4 1BW Tel: 01253 403839
BOLTON, HobbyCraft:
BL1 2SL Tel: 0845 051 6531
BOLTON, Portcullis Wargames Emporium:
BL1 4AD Tel: 01204 772 522
BURNLEY, Compendium:
BB12 0BQ Tel: 01282 457 060
CHORLEY, Hampsons Toys & Nursey World:
PR7 2SQ Tel: 01257 261045
CLITHEROE, Cowgills of Clitheroe Ltd:
BB7 2DA Tel: 01200 423 587
COLNE, West End Model Centre:
BB8 0BT Tel: 01282 867711

LEIGH, Storktown Ltd:
WN7 1AW Tel: 01942 671 116
ORMSKIRK, Taylors:
L39 2AA Tel: 01695 573516
PRESTON, HobbyCraft:
PR1 6AF Tel: 0845 051 6529
THORNTON, Toys 2 Save:
FY5 4JZ Tel: 01253 855 905

LEICESTERSHIRE

GW LEICESTER:
Unit 2, 16/20 Silver Street,
LE1 5ET Tel: 0153 253 0510
facebook.com/GWLeicester
• **GW LOUGHBOROUGH:**
12 Higgins Street,
LE11 1UA Tel: 0150 923 8107
facebook.com/GWLoughborough
• **LEICESTER, Table Top Tyrant:**
LE1 3JR Tel: 01162 533 954
ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, Steve's Models:
LE65 1HP Tel: 01530 416 827
LOUGHBOROUGH, Wargames Inc:
LE11 1JA Tel: 01509 235505
LUTTERWORTH, Ace Connections:
LE17 4EJ Tel: 01455 558335
MELTON MOWBRAY, Cobwebs:
LE13 1KA Tel: 01664 500700

LINCOLNSHIRE AREA

• **GW BOSTON:**
45 Wide Bargate,
PE21 6SH Tel: 01205 356596
facebook.com/GWBoston
• **GW GRIMSBY:**
9 West St Mary's Gate,
DN31 1LB Tel: 0147 234 7757
www.facebook.com/GWGrimsby
• **GW LINCOLN:**
Unit S1A, Saltgate, (inside of Waterside Centre),
LN2 1AP Tel: 01522 254 8027
GRANTHAM, AT Hobbies Ltd:
NG31 9SE Tel: 01676 565989
LOUTH, Castaline:
LN17 9ET Tel: 01507 602 149
MABLETHORPE, Belas Toymaster:
LN12 1AD Tel: 01507 473 328
SCUNTHORPE, Shermans Model Shop:
DN15 6LD Tel: 01724 842 439
SKEGNESS, The Model Shop:
PE25 3NY Tel: 01754 763 429
SKEGNESS, Warlords of the Coast:
PE25 1RY Tel: 01754 763886
SPALDING, Mason's Models:
PE11 1DQ Tel: 01775 722 456
STAMFORD, Stamford Models and Hobbies:
PE9 2AZ Tel: 01780 767934

LONDON

• **GW ANGEL:**
36-37 Myddleton Street, Angel Islington,
EC1R 1UA Tel: 0207 7130835
facebook.com/GWAngel
• **GW BRENT CROSS:**
Unit P9, Lower Mall, Brent Cross Shopping Centre,
NW4 3FE Tel: 0208 202 4979
facebook.com/GWBrentCross
• **GW BROMLEY:**
Unit 24, The Mall, Bromley,
BR1 1TS Tel: 0208 466 0678
facebook.com/GWBromley
• **GW COVENT GARDEN:**
Unit 33, The Market,
WC2E 8BF Tel: 0207 240 5106
www.facebook.com/GWCoventGarden
• **GW CROYDON:**
Unit 35, Centrale Shopping Centre, Keeley Road,
CRO 1TF Tel: 0208 680 4600
facebook.com/GWCroydon
• **GW EPSOM:**
8 High Street,
KT19 8AD Tel: 01372 751881
www.facebook.com/GWEpsom
• **GW KENSINGTON:**
Shop 7, Lancer Square, Kensington Church Street,
W8 4EH Tel: 0207 937 7011
facebook.com/GWKensington
• **GW KINGSTON ON THAMES:**
13 file Road,
KT1 1SF Tel: 0208 549 5224
facebook.com/GWKington
• **GW OXFORD ST:**
Unit F10, The Plaza Shopping Centre,
W1D 1LT Tel: 01923 245388
facebook.com/GWLondonPlaza
• **GW MUSWELL HILL:**
117 Alexandra Park Road,
N10 2DP Tel: 0208 883 9901
www.facebook.com/GWMuswellHill
• **GW ROMFORD:**
12 Quadrant Arcade,
RM1 3ED Tel: 01708 742 140
facebook.com/GWRomford
• **GW STAINES:**
8 Clarence Street,
TW18 4SP Tel: 0178 446 0675
facebook.com/GWStaines
• **GW SUTTON:**
Unit 26, Times Square Shopping Centre,
SM1 1LF Tel: 0208 770 9454
facebook.com/GamesWorkshopSutton
• **GW UXBRIDGE:**
Unit 32, Chequers Mall, The Pavilions Shopping Centre,
UB8 1LN Tel: 0189 255 2800
www.facebook.com/GWUXbridge
• **GW WATFORD:**
Unit Q, 1A Queen Street, Harlequin Centre,
WD17 2TB Tel: 01923 245388
facebook.com/GWWatford
• **GW WOOD GREEN:**
Unit 93, The Mall Wood Green, High Street,
N22 6BA Tel: 0208 8891079
www.facebook.com/GWWoodGreen
BARNET, Toys Toys Toys:
EN5 3XQ Tel: 0208 449 0966
BECKENHAM, Beckenham Toys:
BR3 1EN Tel: 02086 505 355
BLACKHEATH, 2nd Impressions:
SE3 0TA Tel: 0208 852 6192
BROMLEY, Chatterbox Toys:
BL1 2SL Tel: 02084424300
CHISWICK, Turnham Arts and Crafts:
W4 1LS Tel: 0208 9952872
CROYDON, HobbyCraft:
CR0 4XU Tel: 0845 051 6570

DULWICH, The Art Stationers:
SE21 7BN Tel: 0208 693 5938
EALING, Northfields Models:
W13 9QU Tel: 0208 299 3444
EAST SHEEN, Pandemonium:
SW14 8AE Tel: 0208 878 0866
ENFIELD, Pearsons:
EN2 6JL Tel: 0208 373 4200
FINCHLEY, Leisure Games:
SN3 2DN Tel: 0208 346 2327
FULHAM, Patrick's Toys:
SW6 7SX Tel: 0207 3859864
GREENFORD, HobbyCraft:
UB8 0UW Tel: 0845 051 6528
HAMPSTEAD, Happy Returns:
NW3 1NH Tel: 0207 435 2431
HARROW, Toy Galaxy:
HA1 2RH Tel: 0206 424 0300
HERNE HILL, Just Williams:
SE24 9HU Tel: 0207 733 9955
HORNCHURCH, Modellers World:
RM12 3BX Tel: 01708 630633
KINGSTON, The Print Gallery:
W11 3HL Tel: 020 7221 8885
MUSWELL HILL, Art For Art's Sake:
N10 1DJ Tel: 020 8442 0512
LONDON, 4D Modelshop:
E1E 4QS Tel: 0208 708 9067
VICTORIA PARK, The Toybox:
E9 7HD Tel: 0208 533 2879
WATERLOO, Dark Sphere Retail:
SE1 7NJ Tel: 0207 928 7220
WEST DRAYTON, The Aviation Hobby Shop:
UB7 8EA Tel: 01895 442123

MANCHESTER

• **GW ALTRINCHAM:**
Unit 1, 19 Gratton Street,
WA14 1DU Tel: 0161 929 9896
facebook.com/GWAltrincham
GW MANCHESTER:
Unit R35, Marsden Way South, Ardale Centre,
M4 3AT Tel: 0161 834 6871
facebook.com/GWManchester
MANCHESTER, Fanboy 3:
M1 1FZ Tel: 01422 378 532

MERSEYSIDE AREA

• **GW LIVERPOOL:**
13b Central Shopping Centre, Ranelagh Street,
L1 1QE Tel: 0151 703 0963
facebook.com/GWLiverpool
• **GW SOUTHPORT:**
Unit 2, The Edge, 7 Hoggton St,
PR9 0TE Tel: 0170 450 1255
www.facebook.com/GWSouthport
BRIMSTAGE, Wargames Store:
CH63 6JA Tel: 01513 421 233
ST HELENS, Scott's Toy Hobbies:
WA9 3JN Tel: 07512 098742
ST HELENS, Rennies Arts and Crafts:
WA10 1NW Tel: 01744 739660

NORFOLK

• **GW KINGS LYNN:**
23 Norfolk Street,
PE30 1AN Tel: 01553 777 920
www.facebook.com/GWKingsLynn
GW NORWICH:
12-14 Exchange Street,
NR2 1AT Tel: 0160 376 7656
facebook.com/GWNorwich
CROMER, Cromer Furniture:
NR27 9HT Tel: 01263 515153
DERHAM, Starlings Toymaster:
NR19 1TR Tel: 01362 497 769
GREAT YARMOUTH, Kerrisons:
NR30 2NZ Tel: 01493 853 891
HOLT, Starlings Toymaster:
NR25 6BN Tel: 01263 713 101
INSTANTON, Pavilion Toymaster:
PE36 5AH Tel: 01485 533 108
NORWICH, HobbyCraft:
NR1 1WR Tel: 0845 051 6573
NORWICH, Kerrisons:
NR3 2RX Tel: 01603 494 008
NORWICH, Langleys:
NR13 6LH Tel: 01603 621959
NORWICH, Starwynn Games:
NR2 1DE Tel: 01603 635920
SHERINGHAM, Starlings Toymaster:
NR26 8DS Tel: 01263 822 368

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

• **GW KETERING:**
4 Lower Street,
NN16 8DH Tel: 01536 411114
facebook.com/GWKettering
• **GW NORTHAMPTON:**
24-26 Abington Square,
NN1 4AA Tel: 01604 636 687
facebook.com/GWNorthampton
NORTHAMPTON, HobbyCraft:
NN5 5AF Tel: 0845 051 6523
NORTHAMPTON, Wargames Workshop:
NN1 4AE Tel: 07931 775263
PETERBOROUGH, HobbyCraft:
PE1 4YZ Tel: 0845 051 6563
RUSHDEN, Osborne Sports & Toys:
NN10 0PE Tel: 01953 312 415
WELLINGBOROUGH, Software Seller:
NN8 1BQ Tel: 01933 440 861

NORTHUMBERLAND

CORBRIDGE, The Village Square:
NE45 5AW Tel: 01434 634 056
MORPETH, TH Allan:
NE61 1BA Tel: 01670 515 136

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

GW WARHAMMER WORLD:

Willow Road, Lenton,
NG7 2WS Tel: 0115 916 8410
facebook.com/GWWarhammerWorld

MANSFIELD, Eye of the Storm:

NG18 5BU Tel: 01623 238919

ARNOLD, W. Boyes & Co Ltd:

NG5 7EB Tel: 01159 260 106

BEESTON, Chimera Leisure:

NG9 2JH Tel: 01159 229880

MANSFIELD, TC Painting Studios:

NG21 9DA Tel: 01623 480841

MANSFIELD, The Games Emporium:

NG18 1NQ Tel: 01623 640 022

NEWARK, Access Models:

NG24 1BE Tel: 01636 673 116

NEWTORPE, Calver Books:

NG16 2DP Tel: 01159 382111

NOTTINGHAM, Foundry Miniatures:

NG3 1DE Tel: 0115 8413000

NOTTINGHAM, HobbyCraft:

NG2 3GZ Tel: 0845 051 6249

NOTTINGHAM, Vague Connections:

NG1 5FP Tel: 07816 978848

RETFOUR, Bookworm:

DN22 6EA Tel: 01777 869224

WEST BRIDGFORD, Inspirations:

NG2 5GR Tel: 0115 982 1200

WORKSOP, Model Base:

S80 1DY Tel: 01909 501 752

OXFORDSHIRE**GW OXFORD:**

1A Bush House, New Inn Hall Street,
OX1 2DH Tel: 01865 242 182

BANBURY, Trinder Bros:

OX16 5BN Tel: 01295 262 546

BICESTER, HobbyCraft:

OX25 2NY Tel: 0845 051 6557

CARTERTON, Giles Sports:

OX18 3JL Tel: 01993 842 396

DIDCOT, Toys-UK:

OX11 8RJ Tel: 01235 759450

GORING ON THAMES, Goring Hardware:

RG9 9HG Tel: 01491 874250

OXFORD, Boswells Toymaster:

OX1 3AG Tel: 01865 241 244

WALLINGFORD, Kev's Toyshop:

OX10 0EW Tel: 01491 825136

WITNEY, Dentons:

OX28 6HW Tel: 01993 704 979

SHROPSHIRE**GW SHREWSBURY:**

6 Market Street,
SY1 1LE Tel: 0174 336 2007

WELLINGTON, Questing Knight Games:

TF1 1PS Tel: 01952 417 747

JACKFIELD, Robert Harrop Designs Ltd:

TF8 7JL Tel: 01952 884804

OSWESTRY, Totally Games:

SY11 2SZ Tel: 01691 280 994

DONNINGTON, Sanda Games:

TF2 8AF Tel: 01952 676 722

WHITECHURCH, Mollibob Toys:

SY13 1AF Tel: 01948 841399

SOMERSET**GW BATH:**

15 St James Parade,
BA1 1UL Tel: 01222 533 4044

BRIDGWATER, Insane Games:

TA8 3BW Tel: 01278 433554

BURNHAM ON SEA, GW Hurley:

TA8 1PA Tel: 01278 789 281

CLEVEDON, Insane Games:

BS21 6ND Tel: 01275 871612

FROME, The Ellenbury Press:

BA11 1BS Tel: 01753 462 139

FROME, Frome Model Centre:

BA11 1DA Tel: 01753 465295

MIDSOMER NORTON, Signals:

BA3 2DB Tel: 01761 402484

SOMERTON, Somerton Hobbies:

TA11 6QZ Tel: 01458 273755

STRET, Insane Games:

BA16 0HP Tel: 01458 441443

TAUNTON, Krakcers:

TA1 4ER Tel: 01823 335 057

TAUNTON, Hatcher & Sons:

TA2 8RX Tel: 01823 272 277

WELLS, Insane Games:

BA3 2AW Tel: 01749 679911

WESTON SUPER MARE, The Games Bunker:

BS23 1RH Tel: 01934 622141

WIRRAL PARK, Pedalers ToyMaster:

BA6 9AE Tel: 01458 834 562

YEOWIT, Witch Engine:

BA20 1NB Tel: 01935 427077

STAFFORDSHIRE**GW BURTON ON TRENT:**

Unit 8, Union Court, Union Street,
DE14 1AA Tel: 0128 353 5865

GW STOKE:

27 Stafford St,
ST1 1JU Tel: 0178 220 5287

BURTON ON TRENT, Midco Toys:

DE14 1JE Tel: 01332 347734

FENTON, Guys That Game:

ST4 2QA Tel: 02081 338048

LEEK, Old-S-Kool:

ST13 5DS Tel: 01756 643600

LICHFIELD, Digital Dragons:

WS13 6DT Tel: 07947 637793

STAFFORD, HobbyCraft:

ST17 4SU Tel: 0845 051 6569

STAFFORD, Midlands Co-op Society:

ST16 0BP Tel: 01785 223431

STAFFORD, Stafford Games:

ST16 2HS Tel: 01785 255577

STAFFORD, Too Fat Goblins:

ST16 2NQ Tel: 01785 244 499

STOKE-ON-TRENT, Staffs Gaming:

ST4 2NN Tel: 0191 232 2418

TAMWORTH, HobbyCraft:

B78 3BH Tel: 0845 051 6525

SUFFOLK**GW IPSWICH:**

63 Westgate Street,
IP1 3DZ Tel: 01473 210 031

BECCLES, Toy Box:

NR34 9HE Tel: 01502 712 785

BURY ST. EDMUNDS, Apocalypse Miniature Wargaming:

IP33 3AA Tel: 01284 747363

BURY ST. EDMUNDS, Starlings ToyMaster:

IP33 1BE Tel: 01284 761 646

FELIXSTOWE, Wizards Workshop:

IP11 2AW Tel: 01394 277 233

LOWESTOFT, Annatar:

NR32 1HB Tel: 01502 513477

NEWMARKET, Moons Toyland:

CB8 8UG Tel: 01638 663 147

STOWMARKET, D J Collectables:

IP14 1AH Tel: 01449 771 015

STOWMARKET, Simpson & Sons:

IP14 1HA Tel: 01449 612 914

SUDBURY, Tinetti's Toys:

CO10 1JL Tel: 01787 372238

WOODBIDGE, Toytown:

IP12 1DH Tel: 01394 383 170

SURREY**GW GUILDFORD:**

Unit 1, 9/12 Tumpgate,
GU1 3QT Tel: 0148 345 1793

GW WOKING:

Unit 3, Cleary Court, 169 Church Street East,
GU21 6HJ Tel: 0148 377 1675

ADDLESTONE, Addlestone Model Centre:

KT15 2BE Tel: 01532 845440

CAMBERLEY, Morning Star:

GU15 3SG Tel: 01276 685160

COBHAM, Fantasia:

KT11 2LR Tel: 01932 867374

DORKING, Dorking Models:

RH4 1BL Tel: 01306 881 747

FARNHAM, Enchanted Wood:

GU9 7RX Tel: 01252 722222

GODALMING, The Toy Box:

GU7 1NN Tel: 01483 424379

HASLEMERE, Enchanted Wood:

CU22 2HR Tel: 01428 648900

OXTEAD, JH Lorimer:

RH8 0QA Tel: 01883 715 305

REDHILL, Gamers Guild:

RH1 1BB Tel: 01737 789 123

REIGATE, The Toy Shop:

RH2 9AE Tel: 01737 245 300

RICHMOND, Toy Station:

TW9 1EF Tel: 0208 940 4896

SURBITON, Heroes and Legends Games:

KT6 7AB Tel: 0203 258 0054

WOKING, HobbyCraft:

GU22 8BD Tel: 0845 051 6556

SUSSEX**GW BRIGHTON:**

Unit 7, Nile Pavilions,
BN1 1HW Tel: 0127 320 3333

GW CRAWLEY:

11 Broadway,
BN10 1DX Tel: 0129 353 2072

GW EASTBOURNE:

33 Cornfield Road,
BN21 4QG Tel: 0132 364 1423

GW WORTHING:

2 Bath Place, Worthing,
BN11 3BA Tel: 01903 213 930

BEXHILL ON SEA, Tiddys Tackle:

TN40 1DX Tel: 01424 222024

BILLINGHURST, Aurora Gaming:

Tel: 01403 701 991

BOGNOR REGIS, Trains Models and Hobbies:

PO21 1EH Tel: 01243 864 727

BRIGHTON, Brighton Toy and Model Museum:

BN1 1AD Tel: 01273 749494

BRIGHTON, Onslaught Games:

OX18 0EW Tel: 07927 963841

BURGESS HILL, Kid's Stuff:

BH15 9NP Tel: 01424 257 724

CHICHESTER, Kid's Stuff:

PO19 1DS Tel: 01243 788055

CHICHESTER, Toywizz:

PO19 1DS Tel: 01243 788 055

CRAWLEY, HobbyCraft:

RH11 7ST Tel: 0845 051 6552

EAST CRINESTEAD, Martells of Sutton

RH19 1BE Tel: 01342 321303

EAST WITTERING, Shell Toys and Gifts:

PO20 8BL Tel: 01243 672353

HASTINGS, Hastings Hobbies:

TN34 1HL Tel: 01424 200021

HAYWARD'S HEATH, Clarke's:

RH16 4LL Tel: 01444 457551

HORSHAM, Battlegrip Games:

RH13 5AA Tel: 01403 242003

HOVE, Kids Dreams:

BN3 5TD Tel: 01273 420 666

LEVES, Tashtori Arts and Crafts:

BN2 0DB Tel: 01273 487670

SEAFOUR, Toytown:

BN25 1PL Tel: 01233 895 681

ST LEONARDS ON SEA, Silverhill Models and Toys:

TN37 6PA Tel: 01424 431 133

STEYNING, The Dollhouse Shop:

BN44 3RD Tel: 01903 816812

STURFIELD, Kid's Stuff:

BN22 5DQ Tel: 01825 768 398

WISBOROUGH GREEN, Aurora Gaming:

RH14 0ES Tel: 01403 701991

TYNE AND WEAR AREA**GW NEWCASTLE (Central):**

Unit 6, Newgate Shopping Centre,
NE1 5PY Tel: 0191 232 2418

GW METRO (Metro Centre):

Unit 2, First Floor, The Arcade
(near the Mediterranean Village),
NE11 9YL Tel: 0191 461 0950

facebook.com/GWMetroCentre**GW SUNDERLAND:**

253B High Street West, Sunderland,
SR1 3DH Tel: 01915 100 434

HOUGHTON LE SPRING, The Gamers Outpost:

DH4 4JW Tel: 0191 385 2030

GATESHEAD: HobbyCraft

NE11 0BD Tel: 0845 051 6547

NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, Fantastic Toys:

NE1 5QE Tel: 07812 511001

NORTH SHIELDS, SR Gladston & Son:

NE29 6QJ Tel: 01912 570 335

PELAW, Graham's Wuerkshopp:

NE10 0HW Tel: 01914 690745

SOUTH SHIELDS, Hawthorn Arts:

NE3 4LL Tel: 01914 560822

CARDIFF, HobbyCraft:
CF11 BAZ Tel: 0845 051 6558

CARDIFF, Otakuzoku:
CF24 AAA Tel: 07891 638960

CHEPSTOW, Artists Corner:
NP16 SEW Tel: 01291 627 393

COLWYN BAY, Hippo Toys:
LL29 7HS Tel: 01492 534 169

DOLGELLAU, Waterloo:
LL40 1AU Tel: 01248 354798

HAVERFORDWEST, Emrys Art Supplies:
SA61 1NH Tel: 01437 779 646

LAMPETER, Lomax's:
SA48 7HG Tel: 01570 422 539

LLANDUDNO, Acme Games:
LL30 2AD Tel: 01548 551 6540

LLANTWIT MAJOR, Rainbow Plaza:
CF61 1XZ Tel: 01446 794 118

NEATH, Fish N Things:
SA10 6TE Tel: 01792 812 199

NEWPORT, HobbyCraft:
NP20 8BA Tel: 01691 688994

NEWPORT, D-9 Models:
NP20 1DX Tel: 01633 222822

NEWTOWN, Crafts and Co:
SY16 2PQ Tel: 01686627800

OSWESTRY, Totally Games:
SY1 1GC Tel: 01691 688994

PENBROKE, Dragon Alley:
SA71 4DA Tel: 01646 621 456

PONTYPRIDD, Sugar and Spice:
CF37 2TH Tel: 07879 221 379

PORTHMADOG, Porthmadog Models:
LL41 6DE Tel: 01766 830269

RHYL, Games Exchange:
LL18 1TR Tel: 01745 336644

WELSHPOOL, Frontline Games:
SY21 7JP Tel: 01938 590256

INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTS

ARGENTINA
BAHIA BLANCA, Las Cuatro Plumas:
Tel: 029 14 52 37 57

BUENOS AIRES, La Cueva del Enano:
Tel: 011 52 91 49 22

BUENOS AIRES, Warzone SA:
Tel: 011 47 10 00 40

LA PLATA, Septimo Portall Comics:
Tel: 022 14 22 15 67

MENDOZA, El Barón Rojo:
Tel: 034 13 24 10 54

BELGIUM
GW ANTWERPEN:
Vleminckstraat 10, Antwerpen, Antwerpen2000
Tel: 03485 8627
facebook.com/GWAntwerpen

GW GENT:
St Nikolaasstraat 17a/19, Gent B9000
Tel: 09223 9120
facebook.com/GamesWorkshopGent

HASSEL, Oberonn:
Tel: 011 351 358

MECHELEN, De Spelfanaat:
Tel: 033 25 35 35

AALST, Hermelijn:
Tel: 053 41 48 46

AALST, Highborn:
Tel: 0485 26 64 47

AARSCHOT, Ingelberts:
Tel: 032 16 56 62 23

ANTWERPEN, Celtic Cross:
Tel: 03 288 81 45

BRUSSEL, Au Chaudron Magique:
Tel: 0470 67 80 49

BRUSSEL, Intertoys Anderlecht:
Tel: 025 23 84 73

BRUSSEL, Intertoys Ixelles:
Tel: 025 14 17 03

DENDERMONDE, Utopia Games:
Tel: 052 52 31 99

DEURNE, The Gamestore:
Tel: 033 25 35 35

Ghent, World's End Comics:
Tel: +32 (09) 222 05 78

HALLE, Het Spelplezier:
Tel: 0472 45 87 86

HALLE, Mishra's Playground:
Tel: 023 61 58 53

HALLE, Top-1 Toys:
Tel: 023 36 94 03

HEIST-OP-DEN-BERG, RC Vulture:
Tel: +32 473 82 54 62

KOKSIJDE, Delta Toys:
Tel: 58 51 30 14

KONTICH, Janneke Maan:
Tel: 03 448 22 34

KORTRIJK, Albion:
Tel: 056 32 43 07

LEUVEN, Spelfanaat Leuven:
Tel: 016 84 36 30

NEERPELT, 't Spellenhuis:
Tel: 011 74 49 75

OVERKIJSE, Intertoys Overijse:
Tel: 026 87 42 53

OOSTENDE, King Arthur:
Tel: 059 51 57 56

ROSEELARE, Black Border:
Tel: 051 20 82 59

RONSE, Modelbouw Dekeyser:
Tel: 055 45 79 60

SINT NIKLAAS, Krokodil:
Tel: 03 296 77 63

TURNHOUT, 't Bazarke:
Tel: 014 41 19 36

VILVOORD, Boeckcenter BVBA:
Tel: +32 (02) 251 20 05

WESTKERKE, What Ever:
Tel: +32 (0473) 77 16 41

WESTOUTER, Domino:
Tel: 057 445166

BOLIVIA
LA PAZ, Bakovia Battle Bunker:
Tel: 59 1 775 03283

LA PAZ, Las Dos Torres:
Tel: 59 1 720 0731

LA PAZ, Valhalla:
Tel: 59 1 720 16484

SANTA CRUZ, Uroloki:
Tel: 59 1 726 20510

BRAZIL
CAMPINAS, Legends do Brasil:
Tel: 19 3234 3343

CAYMAN ISLANDS
GEORGE TOWN, GameShack:
Tel: 1 345 943 4263

CHILE
LAS CONDES SANTIAGO, Fenris Hobbies:
Tel: 56 98 464 62 07

LAS CONDES SANTIAGO, Mirax:
Tel: 56 22 45 34 60

PROVIDENCIA SANTIAGO, Guild Dreams:
Tel: 56 22 51 71 37

PROVIDENCIA SANTIAGO, Stronghold:
Tel: 56 97 905 4214

CHINA
GW SHANGHAI:
B116 XintianMing Style, 245 MaDang Road,
LuWan District, Shanghai 200021
Tel: 33765205

BEIJING, Beijing Book Building:
Tel: 0086 10 66066504

BEIJING, Beijing Warhammer Club:
Tel: +86 13601274736

BEIJING, QI-WAN Miniatures Wargame Club:
Tel: 0086 13 681244512

BEIJING, Tong Xun Card Game:
Tel: 0086 13803234666

BEIJING, Wangjufing XinHua Bookstore:
Tel: 0086 10 65277787

BEIJING, Warhammer Elite Club:
Tel: 0086 13 601274736

BEIJING, Warhammer Elite Club:
Tel: 0086 10 82615654

BEIJING, Xinshi Hobby Xijiekou Shop:
Tel: 0086 10 62615654

BEIJING, Xinshi Hobby Zhongguancun Shop:
Tel: 0086 10 59687668

CHONGQING, XinShangYou Game:
Tel: 0086 13 68392310

FUZHOU CITY, PlayShow Warhammer Club:
Tel: 0086 591 83339552

KUNMING, Kunming Elite Warhammer Club:
Tel: 0086 13658813689

KUNMING, Yunnan Lanyu Model:
Tel: 0086 871 4129370

QINGDAO, Qingdao Battle of Wits Club:
Tel: 0086 13963950012

SHANGHAI, Good Knight Board Game Store:
Tel: 0086 21 35080880

SHANGHAI, You Lai, You Qu:
Tel: 0086 13916719676

SHANGHAI, Zark:
Tel: 0086 21 57631665

SHANTOU, Miniature Kingdom:
Tel: 0754 88810916

SHENYANG, Shenyang Warhammer Club:
Tel: 0086 13889197092

TIANJIN, Tianjin Waaah! Gaming Club:
Tel: 0086 13480470106

WUHAN, Stormcastle Warhammer Club:
Tel: 0086 13476097121

WUHAN, Zhi-Li Model:
Tel: 0086 27 82818761

XIAN, Xian Waaah! Warhammer Club:
Tel: 0086 13480470106

ZHENGZHOU, Zhengzhou Warhammer Front HQ:
Tel: 0086 13525575733

COLUMBIA
CALI, Magic Columbia:
Tel: 072 371 46 26

CYPRUS
NICOSIA, Issengard Fantasy Shop:
Tel: 00 35 72680700

KATO PAPHOS, Cyprus Crusade:
Tel: +357 976 499272

CZECH REPUBLIC
BRNO, Cerny Rytir:
Tel: +420541214860

ČESKÉ BUDĚJOVICE, Chaotik:
Tel: +4206242489158

HRADEC KRÁLOVÉ, Knihupectví Vallha:
Tel: +420495522009

KOPRIVNICE, Magic:
Tel: +420495522009

KOSTELEČ, Certuv Pekelný Kotlík:
Tel: +420605584448

LIBEREC, Battle Games-Obchodní Pavilon:
Tel: +42077326154

OSTRAVA, Matrix (knihupectví):
Tel: +420774 004 024

PRAHA, Ogrí Doupe:
Tel: +420224934811

PRAHA, Cerny Rytir:
Tel: +420222312461

PRAHA, Cerny Rytir:
Tel: +420222312461

VSETÍN, Atlantis:
Tel: +420571411697

DENMARK
GW KØBENHAVN:
Frederiksborggade 5K1, 1360,
Tel: 0045 33 12 22 17
facebook.com/GWKobenhavn

AALBORG, Dragons Lair:
Tel: +45 98 12 16 18

ARHUS C, Dragons Lair:
Tel: +45 86 18 44 03

KØBENHAVN K, Faraos Cigarer:
Tel: +45 33 67 20 09

LYNGBY, Faraos Cigarer:
Tel: +45 32 10 23 23

ODENSE C, Dragons Lair:
Tel: +45 63 11 12 70

ROSkilde, Fanatic Roskilde:
Tel: 019 414 700

ÅLBORG, Aalborg Hobby Service:
Tel: 98 12 13 15

ARHUS, Gunzone:
Tel: 35 12 45 45

ASNÆS, Bog & Ide Asnæs:
Tel: 39 65 05 14

BORNHOLM, Dorthes Hobbystue:
Tel: 56 85 84 49

ESBJERG, Arnold Busck:
Tel: 75 12 11 27

GREVE, Greve Games:
Tel: 43 69 02 99

HELSINGE, Arnold Busck Helsing:
Tel: 48 79 40 01

HELSINGØR, Hobby og Fritid:
Tel: 49 21 41 42

HERNING, Færøes Kælder:
Tel: 35 10 18 97

HJØRRING, Arnold Busck:
Tel: 98 92 80 40

HOBRO, Østersøen Efterskole:
Tel: 61 65 93 93

HOBÆK, Hack 'n' Slash:
Tel: 61 66 29 12

HØRSLE, Legekaaden:
Tel: 75 61 60 11

HØRSHOLM, Bog & Ide:
Tel: 45 86 04 06

HUNDIGE, Arnold Busck:
Tel: 43 90 6 08

KØBENHAVN K, Fantask:
Tel: 33 93 85 38

KØBENHAVN S, Pipi Legetøj:
Tel: 33 74 47

KØBENHAVN N, Wicked Workshop:
Tel: 60 64 67 74

KOLDING, Good Games:
Tel: 50 53 03 04

LYNGBY, Arnold Busck:
Tel: 43 90 64 45

MARIBO, Guldborgsund Hobby:
Tel: 54 60 17 58

NÆSTVED, Guns and Games:
Tel: 51 20 97 13

ODDER, Legekaaden Odder:
Tel: 43 90 64 45

RANDERS, Byrge Sørensen Hobby:
Tel: 86 42 56 14

RANDERS, Randers Hobby Import:
Tel: 86 43 39 23

RINGSTED, Andros:
Tel: 0030 210 801467

RODOVE, Arnold Busck:
Tel: 36 41 04 85

ROSENGÅRDSCENTRET, Arnold Busck:
Tel: 66 15 59 28

SILKEBORG, Asgaard Games:
Tel: 86 22 31 31

SILKEBORG, Bog & Ide:
Tel: 86 82 02 87

SKIVE, Jydsk Boghandel:
Tel: 97 51 25 99

SLAGELSE, Uldtøtten:
Tel: 86 22 31 31

ST HEDDINGE, Hobbystalden:
Tel: 56 50 86 10

STENLØSE, HH Hobby:
Tel: 23 46 39 61

SVENDSBORG, Farve & Hobby Hjørnet:
Tel: 43 37 61 15

TÅSTRUP, Genbrugsbøger:
Tel: 43 37 61 15

VEJLE, Arnold Busck:
Tel: 75 82 05 44

VIBORG, Bog & Ide:
Tel: 86 62 68 68

ESTONIA
TALLINN, Apollo Kristiine:
Tel: 63 36 000

TALLINN, Ludo:
Tel: 683 04 37

TARTU, Ludo:
Tel: 7353369

FALKLANDS
STANLEY, Falkland Collectibles:
Tel: 0050021174

FINLAND
GW HELSINKI:
Simonkatu 9, 00100,
Tel: 09 75 15 45 25
facebook.com/GWHelsinki

ESPOO, Espoonlahden Pelikauppa:
Tel: 09 6980390

ESPOO, Tapiolan Pelikauppa:
Tel: 09 412 9941

HELSINKI, Fantasiapeli Helsinki:
Tel: 09 650 803

HELSINKI, Stadin Pelikauppa:
Tel: 09 6980390

JOENSUU, Fantasiapeli Joensuu:
Tel: 0131 284 314

JYVÄSKYLÄ, Fantasiapeli Jyväskylä:
Tel: 01410 216 629

JYVÄSKYLÄ, Kouvola Puolenkuun Pelit:
Tel: 033 222 50 00

LAHTI, Lahden Puolenkuun Pelit:
Tel: 033 7515151

LAPPEENRANTA, Fantasiapeli Lappeenranta:
Tel: 050 541 1375

OULU, Fantasiapeli Oulu:
Tel: 080 374 906

PORVOO, Porvoon Pelikauppa:
Tel: 019 53 48377

TAMPERE, Fantasiapeli Tampere:
Tel: 031 222 52 00

TURKU, Fantasiapeli Turku:
Tel: 022 232 84 13

ÄHTÄRI, Honkaniemen Kirjakauppa:
Tel: 06 553 0027

ÅLAND, Dillen AB:
Tel: 01815578

EKENÄS, Kungsbokhandeln AB:
Tel: 0192461028

HÄMEENLINNA, Lelushopp:
Tel: 036823950

HEINOLA, Talousmuovi ja lelu:
Tel: 03 715 3905

HYVINKÄÄ, Royal Toys:
Tel: 019 439574

HYVINKÄÄ, Värinappi:
Tel: 019 414 700

IMATRA, Kirja-Lahja Alex Ky:
Tel: 0543 195537

JÄRVENPÄÄ, Asiantuntijavälikie Taitaville:
Tel: 09 2794 0120

KARIS, Blå Lådan KD:
Tel: 019 234 94

KERAVA, Antikvariaatti Kersa:
Tel: 00358 44 965 775

KERAVA, Keravan Pelikauppa:
Tel: 00358 291 031

KLAUKKALA, Hilma ja Huugo:
Tel: 09 879 2697

KOTKA, Eagle Card OY:
Tel: 0038 5 214238

KOUVOLA, Muovipeop KY:
Tel: 053117955

LAPINJÄRVI, Onnimuxu:
Tel: 040 7389541

LAPPEENRANTA, Antikvariaatti Suma:
Tel: 05 4117761

MIKKELI, Lastentarvike Muppela:
Tel: 015361611

MIKKELI, Mikkelin Pelikauppa:
Tel: 09 4289073

ORIVESI, Silver Seed:
Tel: 0417775166

PORI, Askartely-Pori:
Tel: 02 6326671

PUDASJÄRVI, Aarrearkku:
Tel: 030 386 8660

RAAHE, Raahen Astartelu ja Paperi:
Tel: 082236825

SAVONLINNA, Savonlinnan Antikvariaatti:
Tel: 015 534412

SEINÄJOKI, Fantasiaalinn:
Tel: 040 5616338

SEINÄJOKI, Pelikeidas:
Tel: 03058 6 4177880

TAMPERE, Pelimaa OY:
Tel: 030 5553313

TAMPERE, Kirja Karkkainen:
Tel: 03 2251850

URUMI, Kuopio:
Tel: 017 364 86 86

VAASA, Pelimies OY:
Tel: 06 312 5111

GIBRALTAR
GIBRALTAR, K&M Hobby Centre:
Tel: 350 20070037

GREECE
ATHENS, Avalon Games:
Tel: 0030 210 801467

ATHENS, Fantasy Shop:
Tel: 0030 210 8231072

ATHENS, Fantasy Shop: Ag. Paraskevi:
Tel: 0030 210 6005312

ATHENS, Fantasy Shop: Exarcheia:
Tel: 0030 210 3828577

ATHENS, Fantasy Shop: Kallithea:
Tel: 0030 210 959 2922

ATHENS, Fantasy Shop: Pagrati:
Tel: 0030 210 7560780

ATHENS, Hobby Planet:
Tel: 0030 210 642816

ATHENS, Kaissa Amarousiou:
Tel: 0030 210 6141675

ATHENS, Kaissa Glyfadas:
Tel: 0030 210 8982 057

ATHENS, Kaissa Halandriou:
Tel: 0030 210 4898485

ATHENS, Kaissa Kallidromiou:
Tel: 0030 210 366488

ATHENS, Kaissa Monokeros:
Tel: 0030 210 8813 990

ATHENS, Kaissa Neas Filadelfias:
Tel: 00 30 210 981710

ATHENS, Kaissa Neas Sminis:
Tel: 00 30 210 9317944

ATHENS, Kaissa Patratiou:
Tel: 00 30 210 7218 318

ATHENS, Kaissa Peristeriou:
Tel: 0030 210 804722

CHANIA, Kaissa Chanion:
Tel: 0030 282 1089996

CRETE, Fantasy Shop: Herakleion:
Tel: 0030 2810 30132

HALKIDA, CD Corner:
Tel: 0030 222 087315

KERKYRA, Digital Fantasy:
Tel: 002261035279

LARISA, Kaissa Larisas:
Tel: 0030 2410 338555

LOANNINA, Kaissa Loannina:
Tel: 00 30 265103899

LARISA, Kaissa Larisas:
Tel: 0030 2410 338555

NAFLIO, Miniature Shop:
Tel: 00 30 2752024884

NEA SMYRNI, Games Vault:
Tel: 0030 213 0304722

PALLINIS, Hobby Planet:
Tel: 210 6442 816

PATRAS, Kaissa Patras:
Tel: 0030 2610625632

PERISTERIO, Kaissa Peristeriou:
Tel: 0030 2105786707

THESSALONIKI, Kaissa Kalamaria:
Tel: 0030 2310 449377

THESSALONIKI, Kaissa Thessalonikis:
Tel: 00 30 2310 257 397

THESSALONIKI, Underworld:
Tel: 0030 2310 2401 93

VOLOS, Fantasy Shop:
Tel: 0030 24210 28782

HONG KONG
HONG KONG ISLAND, Jumbo Arts Co:
Tel: 0852 889911 485

WANCHAI, Fun Atelier:
Tel: 0852 2866-4870

HUNGARY
BUDAPEST, Padimentum:
Tel: 0036 30 9607730

BUDAPEST, A Hely:
Tel: 1 7872853

BUDAPEST, Beholder:
Tel: 0036 1 2973660

BUDAPEST, Compaya:
Tel: 0036 20 4281186

BUDAPEST, Dungeon:
Tel: 0036 1 3211313

BUDAPEST, Fonix:
Tel: 0036 70 6080252

BUDAPEST, Gamer Cafe:
Tel: 0036 20 4281186

BUDAPEST, Gemklub:
Tel: 0036 1 7871601

BUDAPEST, Holdfény Fantasy:
Tel: 0036 1 3430730

BUDAPEST, Jatek Box:
Tel: 0036 1 2397310

BUDAPEST, Kristálcárnok:
Tel: 0036 209 251 030

BUDAPEST, Modell Hungaria:
Tel: 0036 1 7691171

BUDAPEST, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 70 3223093

BUDAPEST, Sas Military:
Tel: 0036 1 2644393

BUDAPEST, Szikla-Fonix:
Tel: 0036 20 5173303

BUDAPEST, Wargamers:
Tel: 0036 30 6467670

DEBRECEN, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 70 3163014

GYOR, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 42 4218738

KECKESMET, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 76 329008

MISKOLC, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 20 3962160

MISKOLC, Valhalla Paholy:
Tel: 0036 30 9950564

NYIREGHAZA, BitzBoat:
Tel: 0036 20 4241471

PECS, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 20 2962860

SOPRON, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 20 3962288

SZEGED, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 70 3290245

SZEKESFEHVAR, Holdfény Fantasy:
Tel: 0036 22 329793

SZEKESFEHVAR, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 20 2962790

SZEKESFEHVAR, Fonix Csarnok:
Tel: 0036 20 9179197

SZOLNOK, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 30 3962650

SZOMBATELY, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 42 70208

TATABANYA, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 20 3180922

VESZPREM, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 30 3610015

ZALAEGERSZEG, Sarkanytuz:
Tel: 0036 20 2962670

ICELAND
REYKJAVIK, Nexus:
Tel: 00354 552 9011

INDONESIA
BANDUNG, Hobbyline:
Tel: 022 4218555

JAKARTA BARAT, Comics N Games:
Tel: 021 56

ISRAEL

HAIFA, Kilaro:
Tel: 09972 4850322
HERZLIA, Freak:
Tel: 09972 99589077
RAMAT HASHARON, Tapuah:
Tel: 09972 35404713
TEL AVIV, Freak:
Tel: 09972 36961826
TEL AVIV, Kitaro:
Tel: 09972 3629320

JAPAN

GW JINBOCHO:
Jinbocho 1-7 1F, Chiyoda-Ku Kanda, Tokyo,
Tel: 03 3296 2733
facebook.com/GWJinbocho
GW NAKANO:
Broadway Bldg. 22-2, Nakano-Ku Nakano 5-52-15, Tokyo
Tel: 03 3380 4636
facebook.com/GW.Nakano

LATVIA

RIGA, Games Shop:
Tel: 0371 27700390
RIGA, Ludo:
Tel: 67294040

LITHUANIA

VILNIUS, D6 Necona:

MACAU

MACAU, Game Fun Table Games Shop:
Tel: +853 66698427

MADEIRA

MADEIRA, Sétima Dimensão:
Tel: 351 291 238 244

MALAYSIA

BANDAR TANJONG TOKONG, Gameforce:
Tel: 0164449194 / 048900381
KOTA KINABALU, Just Wargame:
Tel: 6013 865 2260
KUALA LUMPUR, Comics Mart:
Tel: 03 2287 0626
KUALA LUMPUR, Hobby Forge:
Tel: 60 176126670
PENANG, Game Forge:
Tel: 60 164704175 / 60 48900381
PETALING JAYA, Wolf's Game Shop:
Tel: 012 2599522

MALTA

MALTA, Forbidden Power:
Tel: 00356 21 277999
MALTA, K Hobbies Ltd:
Tel: 00356 21 895423

MEXICO

AGUASCALIENTES AGS, Tienda Omega:
Tel: 449 915 29 26
CANCUN Q ROO, Gamer's Den:
Tel: 998 698 08 03
CELAYA GO, Animundo:
Tel: 461 200 08 27
CELAYA GO, La Cueva Del Mago:
Tel: 461 246 76 16
CUERNAVACA, Darkland:
Tel: 777 137 71 52
LOMAS, Quest Hobbies & Games:
Tel: 55 63 83 60
MEXICO DF, Battell Lore:
Tel: 55 15 18 07 97
MEXICO DF, Capital 8:
Tel: 55 55 84 76 57
MEXICO DF, Colecciones Colibri:
Tel: 55 50 19 99 60
MEXICO DF, Imp Comics:
Tel: 55 55 98 92 78
MEXICO DF, Kallisti:
Tel: 55 56 80 03 73
MIXCOAC, Quest Hobbies & Games:
Tel: 55 98 92 78
NAUCALPAN, Quest Hobbies & Games:
Tel: 55 98 92 78
SATELITE EDO, Entretenete Toys:
Tel: 55 46 33 04 32
TOLUCA, War Games:
Tel: 722 37 52 77 11

MOLDOVA

CHISINAU, Adept:
Tel: 373 69019996

MONTENEGRO

PODGORICA, Neutron Podgorica:
Tel: 00 381 69 060 669

THE NETHERLANDS

GW ALKMAAR:
Laat 68, 1811 EK,
Tel: 072 512 2880
facebook.com/GWAlkmaar
GW AMSTERDAM:
Rokin 36, 1012 KT,
Tel: 020 622 3863
facebook.com/GWAmsterdam
GW BREDA:
Torenstraat 21, 4811,
Tel: 0745 229 227
facebook.com/GWBreda
GW DEN HAAG:
Schoolstraat 128, 2511 AX,
Tel: 070 392 7836
facebook.com/GWDenHaag
GW EINDHOVEN:
Kleine Berg 50, 5611 JV,
Tel: 040 244 3448
facebook.com/GWEindhoven
GW ROTTERDAM:
Van Oldenbarneveldplaats 452, 3012 AP,
Tel: 010 280 0268
facebook.com/GWRotterdam
ARNHEM, Spelkwartier:
Tel: 026 370 2028
DEN BOSCH, De Dobbelseen:
Tel: 073 614 5530
ENSCHDE, Pipelines:
Tel: 051 430 5722
HAARLEM, Spellenhuis:
Tel: 023 53 13 188
LEEUWARDEN, Spellekijn:
Tel: 058 213 1112

LEIDEN, Vliegershops:

MAASTRICHT, Vlieg-er-uit:
Tel: 043 325 1653
MIDDELBURG, De Burcht:
Tel: 011 8650048
NIJMEGEN, Moenen & Mariken:
Tel: 024 323 6119
TILBURG, De Dobbelseen:
Tel: 013 544 3700
UTRECHT, Subcultures:
Tel: 030 2311122
ZWOLLE, Games-n-U:
Tel: 038 421 6305
ALKMAAR, Bookers & Strippers:
Tel: 072 512 1213
ALPHEN AAN DEN RIJN, Hoge Ogen:
Tel: 0172473031
AMERSFOORT, Spellenwinkel:
Tel: 0164 289120
AMSTELVEEN, Het Ganzenbord:
Tel: 020 641 2552
AMSTERDAM, The Game Keeper:
Tel: 020 630 1579
AMSTERDAM, Snoek Strips:
Tel: 020 468 8 109
ASSEN, Plokk:
Tel: 059 231 3292
BARENDECHT, Peter's Posttrein:
Tel: 0180 619539
BERGEN OP ZOOM, Boz Spellen:
Tel: 0164 289120
BERGEYK, Wouters Technohobby:
Tel: 049 755 0248
BEVERWIJK, Bmm Games:
Tel: 025 1216568
BREDa, Spellenwinkel Breda:
Tel: 076 522 17 56
DELFT, Speldorado:
Tel: 015 213 4516
DEVENTER, Knibbel Comics:
Tel: 057 061 6879
DOETINCHEM, Top 1 Toys Speelplanet:
Tel: 014 366368
DORDRECHT, Hobby Modelbouw Dordrecht:
Tel: 078 631 2711
EDE, Tinnen Saldat:
Tel: 0318 65 3296
EINDHOVEN, Gameforce Eindhoven:
Tel: 049 2447030
EMMEN, Spirittoys:
Tel: 0591 645787
GEMERT, Top 1 Toys Van de Goor:
Tel: 0492 36 58 45
GENDT, Euromaxx Gendt:
Tel: 0481 421 737
GOES, Het Hobbyhuis:
Tel: 0113 227 690
GRONINGEN, Wirwar:
Tel: 050 314 8424
GRONINGEN, Purperen Draak:
Tel: 064 166 1972
GRONINGEN, Zinnebeeld:
Tel: 050 3128472
HEEMSKERK, Bob Hes:
Tel: +31 (0)251 24 19 99
HEERHOGOWAARD, Huider Modeltreinen:
Tel: 0725714157
HEERLEN, De Houten Sleutel:
Tel: +32 (045) 54 91 28
HENGELO, De Dondersteen:
Tel: 074 2595030
HILVERSUM, Hilversumse Boekhandel:
Tel: 035 62 31 131
HOOFDOP, Spellenwinkel Wahalla:
Tel: 023 5578092
HOORN, De Spellenhoorn:
Tel: +31 (0)229 29 55 65
HUISSEN, Euromaxx Huissen:
Tel: 026 325 3330
LEIDEN, Tolkenwinkel:
Tel: 071 541 2324
LEIDEN, Warp 9:
Tel: 071 5121380
LEYSTADT, Games of War:
Tel: 012 024 4 003
MAASTRICHT, Hounjet:
Tel: 043 363 6779
NES AMELAND, Top 1 Toys Van den Brink:
Tel: 0519 54 21 21
NUENEN, Schellens Speelgoed:
Tel: +31 40 787 10 00
OLDENZAAL, Top 1 Toys:
Tel: 0541535238
RIJNSBURG, Toys 2 Play:
Tel: 071 401 21 244
RIJSWIJK, Top 1 Toys In de Bogaard:
Tel: 070 39 32 411
ROERMOND, Bloemboetiek Hermien:
Tel: 047 531 0824
ROSMALLEN, Top 1 Toys Jovi:
Tel: +31 (73) 5212409
ROOSENDAAL, Top 1 Toys Jadin:
Tel: 0165 55 7964
ROTTERDAM, Rogue Trader:
Tel: 010 2799233
SCHIEDAM, BTS:
Tel: 010 473 8755
SCHOONHOVEN, De Grujter Boekhandel:
Tel: 0182 382490
SITTARD, Atomik:
Tel: 046 4517074
SLIEDRECHT, De Grujter:
Tel: 0184 412 744
UDEN, Goblin:
Tel: 041 327 0662
UTRECHT, Labyrinth:
Tel: 030 281 7157
UTRECHT, Whoops:
Tel: 030 230 4123
VENLO, Modelbouw Luthart:
Tel: 077 354 2688
WASSENAR, Top 1 Toys Kouwenhoven:
Tel: 070 511 0211
WINTERSWIJK, Top 1 Toys Winterswijk:
Tel: 054 351 2827
WORMERVEER, Mini-Wonders:
Tel: 075 640 1617
ZEVENBERGEN, Top 1 Toys:
Tel: 0160 330453
ZOETERMEER, RC-Pistop:
Tel: 079 316 0560

NORWAY

GW OSLO:
Møllergata 7, 0179,
Tel: +47 22 33 29 90
facebook.com/GWOslo
ÅLESUND, Brio Kremmerhuset Moa Syd:
Tel: +47 70143770
BERGEN, Outland:
Tel: +47 55314822
BERGEN, Proworks:
Tel: +47 98066653
DRAMMEN, Outland:
Tel: +47 32893400
DRAMMEN, Drammen Spillforening:
Tel: +47 93819757
FREDRIKSTAD, Norstar Lektorvort:
Tel: +47 69315630
KONGSBERG, Rolf Liane:
Tel: +47 98819560
KRISTIANSAND, Outland:
Tel: +47 38099420
MO I RANA, Ringo Lekehjørnet Mo:
Tel: +47 75171717
MOSJØEN, Hobbycenteret:
Tel: +47 75170170
MOSS, Replays:
Tel: +47 45407735
NARVIK, Ringo Barnes Verden:
Tel: +47 76946505
SANDNES, Oseland Hobby:
Tel: +47 73520840
SJOVEGAN, Outpost:
Tel: +47 95703245
SKIEN, Sokratis Hobby Gården:
Tel: +47 35528764
STAVANGER, Outland:
Tel: +47 51938080
STOKKE, Hobby Hagen:
Tel: +47 33353292
TROMSØ, Tromsø Bruktbokhandel:
Tel: +47 77686974
TRONDHEIM, Tronderfrim:
Tel: +47 73520840
TØNSBERG, Brio Bamse:
Tel: +47 33316590
TØNSBERG, Gledeshuset:
Tel: +47 92251707

PANAMA

HATO PINTADO, Arkham & Hobbie Games:
Tel: 507 507 535 60 11

PERU

AV ARENALES, Colores y Miniaturas:
Tel: 51 14 71 66 64

PHILIPPINES

LAHUG CITY, Neutral Grounds:
Tel: (63916) 8305040
MAKATI CITY, Neutral Grounds:
Tel: (632) 8195800
MUNTINLUPA, Neutral Grounds:
Tel: (632) 8502053
QUEZON CITY, Neutral Grounds:
Tel: (632) 634982
SAN JAUN, Neutral Grounds:
Tel: (632) 7278583
TAGUIG, Hobbes and Landes:
Tel: (632) 650939

POLAND

BIELSKO-BIALA, Gnom:
Tel: 0048 33 0213432
KATOWICE, Bard:
Tel: 0048 32 2571817
KRKOW, Bard:
Tel: 0048 12 6320735
POZNAN, Bard:
Tel: 0048 61 8518277
POZNAN, Faber I Faber:
Tel: 0048 21 8491265
WROCLAW, Bard:
Tel: 0048 71 3417472
BIALYSTOK, Komata Gier:
Tel: 0048 666381663
BYDGOSZCZ, Wszystko Gra:
Tel: 0048 609619309
GDANSK, Rebel Centrum Gier:
Tel: 0048 58 3470204
GDANSK, Usmiech Naszego Dziecka:
Tel: 0048 58 3057045
GDYNIA, Futurax:
Tel: 0048 501563066
GLIWICE, U Zyraby:
Tel: 530991156
GLOGOW, Zielone Wzgórza Centrum Gier:
Tel: 784498775
GÓRA, Zielone Wzgórza Centrum Gier:
Tel: 784498775
KATOWICE, Smok:
Tel: 032 605 03 53
KIELCE, Wargamer:
Tel: 0048 501439335
KOSZALIN, Tecza Zabawki:
Tel: 94 3422075
KRAKOW, AGTOM:
Tel: 0048 12 3565678
KRAKOW, Bard:
Tel: 0048 12 2596140
KRAKOW, Magic Traders:
Tel: 12 3801541
KRAKOW, Sklep Imperium:
Tel: 514812564
KRAKOW, Sklep Smok:
Tel: 0048 12 4330110
KRAKOW, Valkiria-sklep:
Tel: 0048 12 4332763
KRAKOW, Vanaheim:
Tel: 0048 12 4221137
LEGNICA, Sklep Feniks:
Tel: 0048 69 4606618
LODZ, Da-la:
Tel: 0048 62 6332763
LODZ, Gamelord:
Tel: 0048 42 6311161
LODZ, Stagar Studio:
Tel: 605650752
LODZ, Strategia Centrum Gier:
Tel: 0048 796595339
LODZ, Twoja Ksiązka:
Tel: 0048 42 6821326
NYSA, Raptor Hobby:
Tel: 698096524
OPOLE, HMS Computers II:
Tel: 0048 77 4547413

STOREFINDER KEY

GAMES WORKSHOP HOBBY CENTRE

(*) These Hobby Centres are closed on Mondays and Tuesdays.

PREMIUM STORE

Stocks most of the product range.*

NEW STORE OPENING

Indicates new stockists

* To be sure they have what you want in stock, we recommend calling the store first.

OSTROW WIELKOPOLSKI, Centrum Gier Arena:
Tel: 0048 69487777
ÓSWIECIM, Sklep Modelarski Model-Hit:
Tel: 0048 602745519
PILCHOWICE, Imperator FF:
Tel: 0048 66225021
POZNAN, Cube-Q-Workshop Polanka:
Tel: 061 6712415
POZNAN, Cube-Q-Workshop M1:
Tel: 061 6712415
POZNAN, Cube-Q-Workshop King Cross:
Tel: 0048 50407264
POZNAN, Cube-Q-Workshop Panorama:
Tel: 514812564
POZNAN, Cube-Q-Workshop Pestka:
Tel: 514812564
POZNAN, Wilczek:
Tel: 0048 504652884
PSZCZYNA, Red Scorpion:
Tel: 602656281
RADOM, Wargamer:
Tel: 0048 503582781
RZESZOW, W&W Sklep Modelarski Hobby:
Tel: 017 65 28 101
SIEMIANOWICE, Jaga PHU:
Tel: 0048 32 2290139
TARNOW, Salon Gier Jaskinie:
Tel: 0048 695934995
TORUN, Sklep Papierniczy:
Tel: 0048 56 522593
TORUN, Wszystko Gra:
Tel: 0048 56 522593
WARSZAWA, Altdorf:
Tel: 0048 22 6280392
WARSZAWA, Graal KEN Centre:
Tel: 0048 22 6280392
WARSZAWA, Graal Blue City:
Tel: 0048 22 3117627
WARSZAWA, Graal CF Skorosze:
Tel: 0048 22 8827595
WARSZAWA, Graal Galeria Mokotow:
Tel: 0048 22 5413318
WARSZAWA, Graal KEN Centre:
Tel: 0048 22 6280392
WARSZAWA, Graal Sarmacka:
Tel: 0048 22 8427040
WARSZAWA, Hobbyt:
Tel: 0048 22 8340206
WARSZAWA, Morion Bemowo:
Tel: 0048 22 4291280
WARSZAWA, Morion Bielany:
Tel: 0048 22 4241062
WARSZAWA, Panda Zabawki:
Tel: 0048 22 8264461
WARSZAWA, Paradox:
Tel: 0048 22 6280392
WARSZAWA, Sklep Superserie:
Tel: 0048 515 434 444
WARSZAWA, Wargamer Centrala:
Tel: 0048 72457513
WARSZAWA, Wargamer CH Targowek:
Tel: 0048 72457513
WARSZAWA, Puros e Companhia:
Tel: 0048 71 3771872
WROCLAW, Bolter:
Tel: 0048 71 3491910
WROCLAW, Games R Us:
Tel: 0048 666297232
WROCLAW, Wroclaw Model Centre:
Tel: 713419991
WROCLAW, Ogryn:
Tel: 0048 71 3771872
WROCLAW, Planszoweczka:
Tel: 792301796
ZABRZE, U Zyraby:
Tel: 510240581

PORTUGAL

ALCABEDICE, CascaisPress:
Tel: +351 314 600 530
CARCAVELOS, Escala Directa
Tel: +351 241 581 257
ERICIRA, Tabacaria Ovni:
Tel: +351 261 863 661
Tel: +351 212 501 463
LISBOA, Fnac:
Tel: +351 219 404 700
LISBOA, Homem Azul:
Tel: +351 213 629 382
LISBOA, Lojas Arena:
Tel: +351 213 155 580
LISBOA, Myrdinn's Magic, Lda:
Tel: +351 213 032 258
LISBOA, Puros e Companhia:
Tel: +351 217 156 791
LISBOA, Rocha & Vasconcelos - Dentinho:
Tel: +351 213 833 257
LISBOA, Sete Rios Tabacarias:
Tel: +351 217 222 202
MIRAFLORES, Brinca Riscos e Rabiscos:
Tel: +351 214 104 908
PAIVAS, Brinca Brincando:
Tel: +351 212 254 841
PALMELA, Devir Livraria, Lda:
Tel: +351 219 420 0840
PORTO, Lojas Arena:
Tel: +351 222 911 388
SINES, Galeria BT:
Tel: +351 269 632 511
TELHEIRAS, Tabak:
Tel: +351 217 165 574
TORRES VEDRAS, Papelaria União:
Tel: +351 261 314 186

ROMANIA

BUCHAREST, Hobby Games:
Tel: 0040 72 1204918

RUSSIA

BARNAL, Europa:
Tel: 8 (903) 072 0615
BOR, Karusel:
Tel: 8 (813) 59 65 297
CHELYABINSK, Hobby Store:
Tel: 8 (912) 320 7006
CHERPOVEC, Galaktika:
Tel: 8 (921) 253 6347
EKATERINBURG, Magicportal.ru:
Tel: 8 (343) 310 9887
EKATERINBURG, Mosigra:
Tel: 8 (343) 372 3446
EKATERINBURG, World of Models:
Tel: 8 (343) 381 0076
IRKUTSK, Krasivaya Igra:
Tel: 8 (3952) 722 972
KALININGRAD, Fangorn:
Tel: 8 (4012) 521 524
KAZAN, Urza:
Tel: 8 (917) 247 7938
KHABAROVSK, Karton:
Tel: 8 (924) 101 9801
KRASNODAR, Hobby Land:
Tel: 8 (905) 477 0025
KRASNODAR, Astronomikon:
Tel: 8 (905) 477 0025
KRASNOYARSK, Rodnik:
Tel: 8 (913) 573 1041
KRASNOYARSK, Mosigra:
Tel: 8 (391) 293 7158
KRASNOYARSK, Stek CD-DVD:
Tel: 8 (391) 265 2571
LUDINO, Aisberg:
Tel: 8 (908) 729 4906
MAGNITOGORSK, Gostinniy Dvor:
Tel: 8 (3519) 280 496
MOSCOW, Algeris:
Tel: 8 (495) 964 2782
MOSCOW, Algeris:
Tel: 8 (495) 628 3555
MOSCOW, Algeris:
Tel: 8 (495) 137 5868
MOSCOW, Algeris:
Tel: 8 (495) 261 5075
MOSCOW, Cardplace.ru:
Tel: 8 (495) 638 3200
MOSCOW, Edinorog:
Tel: 8 (906) 085 8907
MOSCOW, Mosigra:
Tel: 8 (495) 641 8331
MOSCOW, Paladina:
Tel: 8 (920) 778 7200
MOSCOW, Portal:
Tel: 8 (495) 633 1078
MOSCOW, Triomnos.ru:
Tel: 8 (495) 951 5405
MOSCOW, IP Kopeykin:
Tel: 8 (906) 070 0720
NIZHNIY NOVGOROD, Fishka:
Tel: 8 (913) 277 666
NOVOMOSKOVSK, World of Models:
Tel: 8 (915) 789 6404
NOVOSIBIRSK, Clever Games:
Tel: 8 (913) 155 5760
NOVOSIBIRSK, Clever Games:
Tel: 8 (913) 923 3588
OREL, Hobbist Store:
Tel: 8 (980) 361 7957
PENZA, Blockbuster:
Tel: 8 (962) 494 5444
PERM, Petropavlovsky:
Tel: 8 (912) 789 8412
ROSTOV NA DONU, Samolety, Tanki, Korabli:
Tel: 8 (863) 263 8533
SARATOV, Alien-Logic:
Tel: 8 (902) 710 1412
SARATOV, Martel:
Tel: 8 (917) 307 9476
ST PETERSBURG, Art Miniatures:
Tel: 8 (812) 633 3395
ST PETERSBURG, Hobbist:
Tel: 8 (812) 315 7760
ST PETERSBURG, Mosigra:
Tel: 8 (812) 920 5106
ST PETERSBURG, Sargona:
Tel: 8 (812) 445 1054
TOMSK, Paradi:
Tel: 8 (3822) 514 463
TULA, Okinava:
Tel: 8 (920) 747 5862
TVER, Armada:
Tel: 8 (910) 531 7659
TYUMEN, Perekrstok Mirov:
Tel: 8 (912) 923 3997
TYUMEN, Labirint Mirov:
Tel: 8 (904) 494 1786
ULAN-UDE, BMV:
Tel: 8 (902) 1674 758
VOLOGDA, Mozzolom:
Tel: 8 (917) 701 532
VORONEZH, Ilya Muromets:
Tel: 8 (4732) 918 721
VORONEZH, Edinorog:
Tel: 8 (903) 856 1839
YAKUTSK, Arlefact:
Tel: 8 (914) 290 0840
YOSHIKARI OLA, Kenga:
Tel: 8 (8362) 440 112

SERBIA

BELGRADE, ANET Hobbystore:
Tel: 00 381 11 3612 525
BELGRADE, ANET Hobbystore:
Tel: 00 381 11 2652236
BELGRADE, Exit Hobby store:
Tel: 00381 11 62 78 27
BELGRADE, White Dragon:
Tel: 00 381 63827222

NOVI SAD, Dragon:
Tel: 00 381 11 636 24038
NOVI SAD, Valhala:
Tel: 00 381 21 315538
ZRENJANIN, Takeda:
Tel: 00 381 2364572

SINGAPORE

FUNAN CENTRE, Battle Bunker:
Tel: 65 93840450
FUSIONOPOLIS, Paradigm Infinitum:
Tel: 65 67343858
IONS ORCHARD, Prologue Bookstore:
Tel: 65 64651477
MIDPOINT ORCHARD, Paradigm Infinitum Pte Ltd:
Tel: 65 67343858
PLAZA SINGAPORE, Comics Connection PTE Ltd:
Tel: 65 63378300
SEREN CENTRE, Toy Station:
Tel: 65 64683054
SUOMERSET, Harris Planerds:
Tel: 65 146555

SLOVAKIA

BRATISLAVA, Kristalovasala:
Tel: 421 948844794
BRATISLAVA, Madmaxon:
Tel: 421 2 524 927 87
KOMARNO, Jonako SRO:
Tel: +38704550489
KOSICE, Draco:
Tel: +421557296557; +421905518060
SPISSKA NOVA YES, War Gaming:
Tel: +421903219195

SLOVENIA

BLVD, Pik Pok:
00386 45768030
LJUBLJANA, Crna Luknja:
Tel: 00386 59031220
LJUBLJANA, Drendaj Citypark:
00386 45768030

SOUTH AFRICA

BELVILLE, The Boys and Mens Hobby Shop:
Tel: 0027 21 914 8688
BLOEMFONTEIN, The Games Dungeon:
Tel: 0027 72 851 9970
CAPE TOWN, Pastimes Retail:
Tel: 0027 21 421 1191
CAPE TOWN, Wizards Books and Games:
Tel: 0027 21 683 0360
CRAIGHALL, OtherWorld Games:
Tel: 011 326 0790
DORINGKLOOF, Battle Planet:
Tel: 00 27 8245 93933
DURBAN, The Hobby Specialists:
Tel: 0027 31 566 4806
EAST LONDON, Slaters Toy Magic:
Tel: +27 43 7265762
EDENVALE, Plastik:
Tel: 0027 82 783 1489
JOHANNESBURG, The Underground:
Tel: +27 11 795 3946
JOHANNESBURG, Esswex Retail:
Tel: 0027 11 8803619
JOHANNESBURG, Outer Limits Johannesburg:
Tel: 0027 11 482 3771
JOHANNESBURG, Outer Limits Pretoria:
Tel: 0027 12 342 4360
JOHANNESBURG, Wizzards Book and Games:
Tel: 0027 11 890 9253

JOHANNESBURG, Warfair:
Tel: 0027 82 431 2242
JOHANNESBURG SOUTH, Dragons Den:
Tel: 0027 11 432 3996
MENLYN, Top CD:
Tel: 0027 12 361 3127
PIETERMARITZBURG, Games Direct:
Tel: +27 33 342 9978
RUSTENBURG, Warcry:
Tel: 0027 72 910 2608
UMHLANCA, The Hobby Specialists:
Tel: 0027 31 566 4806

SOUTH KOREA

SEOUL, Orctown:
Tel: 02 6402 5946

SWEDEN

GW GÖTEBORG:
Drottninggatan 52, 411 07,
Tel: 031-133958
facebook.com/GWGoteborg
GW STOCKHOLM:
Mäster Samuelsgatan 67, 111 21,
Tel: 08-21 38 40
facebook.com/GWStockholm
KARLSTAD, Spel & Fantasi:
Tel: 054-15 10 70
LUND, Playoteket Center:
Tel: 0461-27510
MALMÖ, Playoteket Center:
Tel: 040-185530
STOCKHOLM, Science Fiction Bokhandel:
Tel: 08-21 50 52
UMEÅ, Fantasia:
Tel: 090-777 03 60
UPPSALA, Fantasia:
Tel: 018-100150
UPPSALA, Prisfyndet:
Tel: 018-10 66 07
ÖREBRO, Batalj Paintball:
Tel: 019-18 46 90
AVESTA, Vega Video:
Tel: 0226-80078
ESKILSTUNA, Lasses Leksaker:
Tel: 0161-303 35
FALKENBERG, Lekcenter:
Tel: 0340-807 60
FRITSLA, Fritsla Hobby:
Tel: 0320-70166
GÄVLE, Hobbyshopen:
Tel: 026-18 62 99
GÖTEBORG, Goblin Games:
Tel: 031-245110
GÖTEBORG, Toys Leksaker & Hobby:
Tel: 031-459401
GÖTEBORG, Wizard Games:
Tel: 031-51 41 50
HALMSTAD, Lekcenter:
Tel: 035-15 91 75
HUDDINGE, Humlan Lek & Hobby:
Tel: 08-689 8885
KALMAR, Lek & Hobby:
Tel: 0480-24717
KARLSKRONA, Leksakshuset:
Tel: 0455-24082
KATRINEHOLM, Game Maniacs:
Tel: 0150-12032
KIRUNA, Lekhuset Lekia:
Tel: 0980-825 65
KUNGSBACKA, Lek & Hobby:
Tel: 0300-14136

KUNGÄLV, Fröknarna Bus:
Tel: 0303-139 40
LAHOLM, Lekia:
Tel: 0430-10069
LIDKÖPING, Game Maniacs:
Tel: 0510-25320
LINKÖPING, Sagoland:
Tel: 0131-22290
LJUNGBY, Lekman:
Tel: 0372-14481
LULEÅ, Barnens Hus:
Tel: 0920-220953
LULEÅ, Iocus:
Tel: 0920-69954
LUND, Unispele:
Tel: 046-285 9112
MALMÖ, Hörnan på Limhamn:
Tel: 040-367520
NORRKÖPING, Hobbyhörnan:
Tel: 0111-62120
NORRKÖPING, Lekhuset:
Tel: 0112-87070
NORRTÄLJE, Lekplaneten:
Tel: 0176-12538
NYKÖPING, Laka TV-spel:
Tel: 0155-281000
NÄSÅS, Åsas Leksaker:
Tel: 08-520 11235
ÖRMINGE, Happies:
Tel: 08-7152501
SALA, Elons Leksaker:
Tel: 022-41 03 14
SKELLEFTÅ, Legend:
Tel: 091-01 35 02
STOCKHOLM, Arcane på Hagagatan:
Tel: 08-22 25 22
STOCKHOLM, Brio Högdalen:
Tel: 08-749 1146
STOCKHOLM, Dragons Lair:
Tel: 08-454 60 50
STOCKHOLM, Hobbyisterna:
Tel: 08-403 90700
STOCKHOLM, Happies Hammarby Sjöstad:
Tel: 08-5224400
SUNDSVALL, Orion Spel:
Tel: 060-155 947
TROLLHÄTTAN, Hobbyhörnan:
Tel: 0520-13363
TUMBA, Leksakskungen:
Tel: 08-530 380 00
UMEÅ, Incrade:
Tel: 090-196 580
UDDEVALLA, Olles Leksaker:
Tel: 0522-80520
UPPLANDS VÄSBY, Barnens Hus:
Tel: 08-626 99 40
VÄSTERÅS, Fyndmagasinet:
Tel: 0340-678990
VIMMERBY, Brio Vimmerby:
Tel: 0492-11188
VISBY, Skuggspel:
Tel: 0498-21 10 82
VÄSTERÅS, Zetterlunds:
Tel: 021-10 44 91
VÄSTERVIK, Lekstugan:
Tel: 0490-36171
VÄXJÖ, Helges Håla:
Tel: 047-02 18 60
YSTAD, Tv-Spelshörnan:
Tel: 0411-66680
ÄNGELHOLM, Leksaksmagasinet:
Tel: 0431-82358

STOREFINDER KEY

GAMES WORKSHOP HOBBY CENTRE

(*) These Hobby Centres are closed on Mondays and Tuesdays.

PREMIUM STORE

Stocks most of the product range.*

NEW STORE OPENING

Indicates new stockists

* To be sure they have what you want in stock, we recommend calling the store first.

ÖSTERSUND, Hobbyboden:

Tel: 0635-13310

TAIWAN

CHANGHUA, Lian Xin:
Tel: +886 4 8870420

GANGSHAN, Toys Cat:
Tel: +886 7 6214940

HSINCHU, Mini Shoppa:
Tel: +886 3 5211882

HSINCHU, Style Toy House:
Tel: +886 3 5612499

KAOHSIUNG, Dwarf's Goldmine:
Tel: +886 7 2299467

KAOHSIUNG, Longmen:
Tel: +886 7 3118867

KAOHSIUNG, Toys Cat:
Tel: +886 7 6214940

PINTUNG, Texas TV Game Shops:
Tel: +886 6 7212720

TAICHUNG, Fantasy House:
Tel: +886 4 23143720

TAINAN, Star Toy Castle:
Tel: +886 6 2470927

TAIPEI, Akmigames:
Tel: +886 2 2745964

TAIPEI, Cacacity:
Tel: +886 2 2309579

TAIPEI, MPK Hobby Shop:
Tel: +886 2 28161466

XINBEI, Table Games:
Tel: +886 2 2903398

THAILAND

BANGKOK, A Framing:
Tel: +66 8414 64313

BANGKOK, Battlefield Bangkok:
Tel: +66 2747 9719

BANGKOK, Slice and Dice:
Tel: +66 8149 87593

BANGKOK, Thinx Hobby:
Tel: +66 8999 31129

CHIANG MAI, Hobo Books:
Tel: +66 8158 25741

CHONBURI, Pattaya Players:
Tel: +66 8909 29323

UKRAINE

DNEPROPETROVSK, Golbin:
Tel: 0038067564 8558

DNEPROPETROVSK, Modelist:
Tel: 0038067564 8558

DONETSK, Toy Story:
Tel: 0038062387 5203

KARKIV, Aladdin:
Tel: 0038057715 7738

KIEV, Budinok Igroshek:
Tel: 00 38 57 851121

KIEV, Budinok Igroshek:
Tel: 00 38 5 733 979

KIEV, Budinok Igroshek:
Tel: 00 38 5 821 385

KIEV, Budinok Igroshek:
Tel: 00 38 2 308 150

KIEV, Budinok Igroshek:
Tel: 00 38 4 567 671

KIEV, Game Hall:
Tel: 0038044456 7388

KIEV, Model Kits:
Tel: 0038067769 4842

KIEV, Models:
Tel: 0038067417 2442

KIEV, Toy Story:
Tel: 0038044373 3979

KIEV, Toy Story:
Tel: 0038044301 2385

KIEV, Toy Story:
Tel: 0038044495 3494

KIEV, Toy Story:
Tel: 0038044417 2442

KIEV, Toyland:
Tel: 0038044387 5603

LEVIV, Hobby World:
Tel: 0038066764 2261

LEVIV, Toy Story:
Tel: 0038032295 8329

ODESSA, Vanguard:
Tel: 0038050565 5377

SEVASTOPOLE, Arcanum Store & Club:
Tel: 0038050594 5328

VINITSA, Spellscape:
Tel: 0038063440 0902

ZAPOROZHIE, Warhammer ZP:
Tel: 0038067761 5913

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

DUBAI, Bishops Trading:
Tel: 0097159487870

I WANT A STORE!

Do you know of any shops that could stock our best selling lines? Do you want to earn yourself some free Games Workshop gift vouchers? Then read on...

We are constantly looking for new shops to stock our best selling lines, making it even easier for you to buy what you need to build your armies and stay in close contact with your hobby.

Over the last few years many of our customers have sought out loads of new stores in their area who now stock our amazing products. Each of these customers was rewarded by us for their efforts!

Now, in an effort to make the hobby even more convenient, we're again asking you to seek out those vital shops and stores in your area that you would like to see carry our products.

We want you to contact us with names and telephone numbers of shops in your area who you would like to see stocking Games Workshop products. As a guide, we tend to stock our products in toy shops, model shops, hobby shops, book shops, art and craft shops and computer game shops, but we are always on the look out for something new so please contact us with any nominations you may have, no matter how whacky they sound. If one of your nominations becomes a stockist you will receive some free Games Workshop gift vouchers so make sure you send us your name, address and telephone number.

Simply send an email to iwantastore@games-workshop.co.uk or write to us at:

I Want a Store!
Games Workshop
Willow Road, Lenton, Nottingham, England
NG7 2WS



I Want a Store Promotion: Terms and Conditions

- The 'I want a Store' promotion is a limited offer provided by the Promoter gratuitously and on such terms as it deems appropriate.
- Only persons aged 12 years or over are eligible and you must be resident in one of the following to take advantage of this promotion: Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Belgium, Denmark, Eire, Finland, Norway, the Netherlands and Sweden.
- The Promoter may give away products to persons it deems to have appropriately satisfied the requirements of this promotion in its absolute discretion.
- An individual may only take advantage of this promotion once. Therefore, any individual may only receive one product in connection with this promotion.
- The Promoter's staff (and their family members) are not permitted to enter the promotion.
- The Promoter reserves the right to amend the terms of this promotion at any time in its absolute discretion.
- The Promoter reserves the right to end the promotion at any time.

Promoter: Games Workshop Limited, Willow Road, Lenton, Nottingham, NG7 2WS

Data Protection:

Games Workshop Ltd is registered as a Data Controller in the United Kingdom under the Data Protection Act 1998. The data given as part of this promotion will be held and processed under the terms of the Data Protection Act and in accordance with our notification to the Data Protection Commissioner. We may use that data for communication, administration of the promotion, and security purposes. We will not sell, share or give any information given to us as part of this promotion to anyone outside the Games Workshop group of companies without your explicit consent or unless the law permits or requires us to do so.

By submitting your personal information you consent to the processing of your personal data as set out above and you confirm that the information is accurate and complete.



GAMES WORKSHOP®

PREMIUM STORES

Games Workshop Premium Stores are a select group of independent retailers located across the UK and Europe that offer a 'complete hobby experience', more akin to a GW Hobby Centre than a traditional independent retailer.

- Premium Stores are independent retailers who offer a wide range of Games Workshop products and are able to look after all new and established hobbyists.
- Should you find a specific miniature or boxed set is not available in the store, these stockists also offer a Mail Order service giving you access to the entire Games Workshop range.
- Their knowledgeable staff are on hand to offer help and advice on your army, from planning your next purchase to plotting killer tactics for your games. Please feel free to ask any hobby questions.
- In these stores you can expect painting lessons and other hobby activities such as conversion clinics – call your local Premium Store for details.
- Premium Stores also have a number of dedicated gaming tables in their stores which are used to run introductory games, hold in-store tournaments, bespoke mega battles or general open-play gaming where anyone can bring their armies along for a game.



Check out the list below to find your local stockist!



The following stores have been designated Premium Stockists, and we plan to open more in the future, so keep a look out in White Dwarf for stockists near you.

BELGIUM

HASSELT, Oberonn:
Kempische Steenweg 27, 3500
Tel: 011 35 13 58
MECHELEN, De Spelfanaat:
Vermarkt 32, 2800
Tel: 015 34 59 07

DENMARK

AALBORG, Dragons Lair:
Algade 63, 9000
Tel: +45 98 12 16 18
ÅRHUS C, Dragons Lair:
Skt. Knuds Torv 3, 8000
Tel: +45 86 18 44 03
KØBENHAVN K, Faraos Cigarer:
Skindergade 27, 1159
Tel: +45 33 67 30 09
LYNGBY, Faraos Cigarer:
Jernbanegade 63, 2800
Tel: +45 32 10 23 23
ODENSE C, Dragons Lair:
Gråbrødrepassagen 9, 5000
Tel: +45 63 11 12 19
ROSKILDE, Fanatic Roskilde:
Grønnegade 2, 4000
Tel: +45 46 36 35 48

FINLAND

ESPOO, Espoonlahden Puolenkuun Pelit:
Lokurinne 11415, 02320
Tel: 09 6980300
ESPOO, Tapiolan Pelikauppa:
Kauppamiehentie 1, 02100
Tel: 09 - 412 9941

HELSINKI, Fantasiapelit Helsinki:

Vilhonkatu 4 B, 00100
Tel: (09) 650 803
HELSINKI, Stadin Pelikauppa:
Vuorikatu 14 A, 00100
Tel: 09 6980300
JOENSUU, Fantasiapelit Joensuu:
Suvantokatu 8, 80100
Tel: (013) 284 314
JYVÄSKYLÄ, Fantasiapelit Jyväskylä:
Kauppakatu 2, 40100
Tel: (014) 216 629
KOUVOLA, Kouvola Puolenkuun Pelit:
Kouvolaankatu 14 (ent Valtakatu), 0400
Tel: (03) 222 52 00
LAHTI, Lahden Puolenkuun Pelit:
Rautatiekatu 16, 15110
Tel: 03-7515151
LAPPEENRANTA, Fantasiapelit Lappeenranta:
Brahnekatu 3, 53000
Tel: (05) 541 1375
OULU, Fantasiapelit Oulu:
Rautatiekatu 10, 90100
Tel: (08) 374 906
PORVOO, Porvoon Peli:
Mannerheiminkatu 10, 06100
Tel: 019-53 48377
TAMPERE, Fantasiapelit Tampere:
Kuninkaankatu 5, 33210
Tel: (03) 222 52 00
TURKU, Fantasiapelit Turku:
Humalistenkatu 8, 20100
Tel: (02) 232 84 13

ICELAND

REYKJAVIK, Nexus:
Hverfisgata 103, PO BOX 5085, 125
Tel: +354 5529011

IRELAND

CORK, Other Realms:
Paul Street Shopping Centre
Tel: 00353 21 4222 224
DUBLIN, Gamers World:
1 Jervis Street
Tel: 00353 879 299 392

THE NETHERLANDS

ARNHEM, Spelkwartier:
Sleenteraat 4, 6028 CJ
Tel: 026 370 2028
DEN BOSCH, De Dobbelsesteen:
Hinthammerstraat 90, 5211 MS
Tel: 073 614 5530
ENSCHDE, Pijplines:
Pijpenstraat 34, 7511 GM
Tel: 053 430 5727
HAARLEM, Spellenhuis:
Kruis Weg 66, 2011 LE
Tel: 023 531 3188
LEEUWARDEN, Spellekijn:
Voorstreek 84, 8911 JJ
Tel: 058 213 1112
LEIDEN, Vliegershops:
Turftmarkt 2, 2321 CD
Tel: 071 513 2783
MAASTRICHT, Vlieg-er-uit:
Brusselsestraat 70, 6211 MP
Tel: 043 325 1653
MIDDELBURG, De Burcht:
Plein 1940 nr5, 4331 LG
Tel: 011 865 0048
NIJMEGEN, Moenen en Mariken:
Van Welderenstraat 70, 6511 MP
Tel: 024 323 6119
TILBURG, De Dobbelsesteen:
Langestraat 176, 5038 SH
Tel: 013 544 3700
UTRECHT, Subcultures:
Oude Gracht 194, 3511 NR
Tel: 030 231 1122
ZWOLLE, Games-n-U:
Diezerpoortentpas, 8011 XV
Tel: 038 421 6385

POLAND

BIELSKO-BIALA, Gnom:
Lycella Symonka, ul. Sokolna 15, 43-300 Bielsko-Biala
Tel: 0048 33 621 34 32
KATOWICE, Bard Centrum Gier:
Kosciuski 8, 40-049 Katowice
Tel: 0048 32 257 18 17
KRAKÓW, Bard Centrum Gier:
Batorego 20, 31-135 Kraków
Tel: 0048 12 632 07 35
POZNAN, Bard Centrum Gier:
Sw. Marchin 41, Poznan
Tel: 0048 61 853 82 77
WARSZAWA, Faber & Faber:
ul. Pulawska 11 02-515 Warszawa
Tel: 0048 22 849 12 65

WROCLAW, Bard Centrum Gier:

Szewska 31, 50-139 Wrocław
Tel: 0048 71 341 74 72

SWEDEN

KARLSTAD, Spel & Fantasi:
Kungsgatan 6, 652 24 Karlstad
Tel: 054-15 10 70
LUND, Playoteket Center:
Clemenstorgel 6, 222 21 Lund
Tel: 046-12 78 10
MALMÖ, Playoteket Center:
Djäknegratan 2, 211 35 Malmö
Tel: 040-12 04 10
ÖREBRO, Batalj:
Storgatan 11, 703 61 Örebro
Tel: 019-18 46 00
STOCKHOLM, Science Fiction Bokhandeln:
Västerlånggatan 48, 111 27 Stockholm
Tel: 08-21 50 52
UMEÅ, Fantasia:
Storgatan 44, 903 26 Umeå
Tel: 090-77 03 60
UPPSALA, Fantasia:
Ostra Agatan 9, 753 22 Uppsala
Tel: 018-10 01 50
UPPSALA, Prisfyndet:
Kungsgatan 39, 753 21 Uppsala
Tel: 018-10 66 07

UNITED KINGDOM

ALDERSHOT, The Game Shop:
6 Wellington Street, Hampshire, GU11 1DZ
Tel: 01252 311443
HARLOW, Marquee Models:
Unit 79b, The Harvey Centre, Essex, CM20 1XS
Tel: 01279 423334
LEICESTER, Tabletop Tyrant:
66B Bedford Street South, Leicester, LE1 3JR
Tel: 0116 2533954
SHEFFIELD, Wargames Emporium:
Workshop 8, Orchard Square, Sheffield, S1 2FB
Tel: 0114 2754826
WELLINGTON, Questing Knights Games:
The Parade, Telford, TF1 1PS
Tel: 01952 417747

AVAILABLE TO ORDER

Every product in our ever-expanding range is available to order, and ordering them directly from Games Workshop ensures that you get exactly what you want, when you need it.

You can order ANY current Games Workshop product, including our Collectors Range, Bitz Packs, Specialist Games range and models that are exclusively 'available to order'. Whether you want

to place an order for the latest Bitz Pack or simply pre-order the latest miniatures, ordering directly from Games Workshop is quick and convenient. There are three main ways to get your hands on the latest products.



Wherever you see this symbol, that product is only available to order. This page has details on how to get hold of it.

1 ONLINE



Our online store offers a fast and convenient service that allows you to order anything from our entire range, and have it delivered straight to your door. Games Workshop online ensures that your order is just a click away, 24-7!

- Register for the Games Workshop website to gain personal recommendations, store products in your personal Gift List, save your favourite articles, access to the White Dwarf archive, receive your free monthly newsletter, and more.
- We aim to despatch all orders within **24 hours**, straight to your door, or FREE to the Hobby Centre of your choice.

www.games-workshop.com

2 HOBBY CENTRES



All of our Hobby Centres carry a large range of products, but there simply isn't enough space to stock the entire GW range – which is why we now offer web order points in all of our stores.

- The benefit of ordering in-store is that our expert store staff are on hand to advise you on your purchases.
- Don't forget – whether you order your miniatures from the in-store order point, or directly from our website, you can still choose to have them delivered to your local Hobby Centre free of charge!

See page 111 for the Store Directory

3 PREMIUM TRADE STOCKISTS



Games Workshop has a vast number of independent stockists across the globe who carry our most popular ranges. Some of these are Premium Stores, who offer a greater range of services and can place orders for you from our catalogue.

- To find a Premium Store near you that carries the entire GW range, just call our Customer Services team on +44 (0)115 91 40000, or log onto www.games-workshop.com

See page 111 for the Directory

AVAILABLE TO ORDER



SISTERS OF BATTLE



The Sisters of Battle are pious warriors whose belief in the Emperor is strong enough to protect them from harm. The entire range of Sisters of Battle miniatures is available to order to reinforce your army ready for the new challenges posed by this month's new Battle Missions.



Sisters of Battle Canoness

99060108056

£8.20, €12.50, 100dkr, 115skr/nkr, 40zl



Sisters of Battle Hospitaler

99060107067

£7.70, €9.75, 75dkr, 95skr/nkr, 37.50zl



Celestine the Living Saint

99060108061

£12.30, €17.50, 135dkr, 160skr/nkr, 60zl



Battle Sisters

This set contains 3 models, supplied from the designs shown.

99060108013

£10.75, €13.75, 105dkr, 130skr/nkr, 52.50zl



SARTOSA

Nowhere can a more wretched den of scum and villainy be found than the pirate city of Sartosa. The inhabitants of this island are pirates, cutthroats and brigands one and all, and a selection of these characterful denizens are available to order.



Pirate Captain of Sartosa

99060207181

£8.20, €12.50, 100dkr, 115skr/nkr, 40zl



Sartosan Vampire

99060207182

£8.20, €12.50, 100dkr, 115skr/nkr, 40zl



Pirate of Sartosa

99060207183

£7.70, €11.50, 85dkr, 100skr/nkr, 37.50zl



DIRECT DEBIT SUBSCRIPTIONS

Get your first 3 issues for only £5!

A saving of more than 60% off the cover price. Hereafter your subscription will be just £9 every 3 months



- This means you effectively get a **FREE** issue every three months
- It is **the best way** to get White Dwarf
- Get access to the exclusive subscriber model every year. Check out this year's 'Ancestor One' below!
- Receive exclusive subscriber offers, like seminars and early tickets for Games Day
- **Most importantly, it guarantees you never miss another issue!**



Goggles down, flaps up and all that! 'Ancestor One' is the 2011 exclusive White Dwarf Subscribers' model.

01778 392 083

Call now to subscribe

Alternatively fill in the form below

☐ I would like to pay by Direct Debit
(I understand that £9.00 will be debited from my account every 3 months)

Originator's Identification Number 388464	Instruction to your Bank or Building Society to pay by Direct Debit.	
To the Manager (Bank Name).....		
Address		
Name(s) of account holder(s)		
Branch sort code	Bank/Building Society	
Ref No (Office use only) 		
Signature(s)		
Date		

Please pay Games Workshop Direct Debits from the account detailed in this instruction subject to the safeguards assured by the Direct Debit Guarantee. I understand that this instruction may remain with Games Workshop and, if so, details will be passed on electronically to my Bank/Building Society.

Banks and Building Societies may not accept Direct Debit Instructions for some types of account

I would like to subscribe to White Dwarf beginning with issue: WD

Title Forename
 Surname
 Address
 Postcode Country
 Telephone (inc STD code)

The subscription is a gift for the person detailed below.

Title Forename
 Surname
 Address
 Postcode Country
 Telephone (inc STD code)

RETURN THIS FORM TO

White Dwarf, Warners Subscriptions Dept, FREEPOST PE211, Bourne, Lincs, PE10 9BR

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: The guarantee is offered by all Banks and Building Societies that take part in the Direct Debit scheme. The efficiency and security is monitored and protected by your own Bank or Building Society. If the amounts to be paid or the payment date details change, Games Workshop will notify you 10 working days in advance of your account being debited or as otherwise agreed. If an error is made by Games Workshop or your Bank or Building Society, you are guaranteed a full and immediate refund from your branch of the amount paid. You can cancel your Direct Debit at any time by writing to your Bank or Building Society. Please also send a copy of your letter to us. Reply by 31/10/2011 to take advantage of this offer. Warner ref. WD-DD-382

DREADFLEET



The Grand Alliance clashes with the Dreadfleet on the turbulent waters of the Galleon's Graveyard.



The Flaming Scimitar unleashes its Fire Efreet at the rotting hulk of the Skabrus.



DREADFLEET™

Into the Maelstrom



So it's a tale you're after is it? A yarn to warm your souls while you cosy up to a winter's fire as it burns low in the hearth? Fine, fetch me an ale or two and I'll tell you tale of mechanical krakens, of ghostly spectral ships, of a Golden Magus, of a leviathan carcass crewed by Undead rat-men, of a sea god's daughter, of bone hydras and sea giants, of a legendary Pirate Captain hell-bent on revenge and of his evil Vampire foe. I shall tell you the greatest story of them all – the tale of the Dreadfleet.

The game of Dreadfleet sets two piratical fleets of vast warships against each other amongst the haunted environs of the Galleon's Graveyard. You get everything you need to play Dreadfleet in the box, from the seascape to the incredibly detailed warship models, even the dice and measuring ruler (or navigation rod) are all included. In fact, the only thing you'll need to supply are the players, which can be anything from 2 to 10 participants.

As exciting as these engagements are, Dreadfleet is also more than a set of random sea battles. There are twelve scenarios in the Dreadfleet Rulebook that allow you to re-enact the epic tale of revenge as Captain Roth's Grand Alliance hunts down Count Noctilus and his insidious allies. These scenarios can be linked into a campaign where individual admirals or teams of players vie for naval supremacy of the Galleon's Graveyard.

This booklet covers one such campaign. Once Dreadfleet had been unleashed upon the world, four members of the Design Studio immediately set about fighting through all twelve of the scenarios, following the campaign rules given in the rulebook. We follow the endeavours of Captain Tom Hutchings, and his able First Mate Duncan Rhodes as they battle against Count Christopher Peach and his fell lackey, Kevin Chin. If you're ready and willing to continue, then we'll begin...

Written by Simon Grant and Andy Hall.

Production & Reprographics: Phil Cowey, Tom Hutchings, Matthew Hutson and Jim Shardlow.

Special thanks to Tom, Duncan, Kevin and Chris for letting us cover their campaign.

© Copyright Games Workshop Limited 2011.

Games Workshop, the Games Workshop logo, GW, Warhammer, the Warhammer logo, Citadel, the Citadel device, Dreadfleet and all associated marks, logos, names, places, characters, creatures, races and race insignia, illustrations and images from the Warhammer world are either ®, TM and/or © Games Workshop Ltd 2000-2011 variably registered in the UK and other countries around the world. All Rights Reserved.

DREADFLEET



Below are the salty sea dogs playing the Dreadfleet campaign. In the first run through of the scenarios, Tom and Duncan took the Grand Alliance, but we'll also show you what happened when they changed sides to fight as the Dreadfleet.

The Grand Alliance



Tom Hutchings was the mastermind behind this campaign and it is his lovingly painted models that you can see arrayed in the photos throughout this book. But is he as good an admiral as a painter?



Duncan Rhodes is Tom's trusty lieutenant in the ensuing campaign. But don't mistake him as some toady lickspittle. To cross Duncan is to risk him uncoiling the lash and wielding it in your direction!

The Dreadfleet



Kevin Chin will be taking command of some of the most iconic warships to ply the Galleon's Graveyard. The Skabrus and the Shadewraith all fall under his purview, but will he stay loyal to Count von Peach?



This unassuming army painter will be taking the role of Count Noctilus, the fell Vampire Lord of the Dreadfleet. Yes, behind those pursed lips in the picture above are a pair of gruesome fangs.

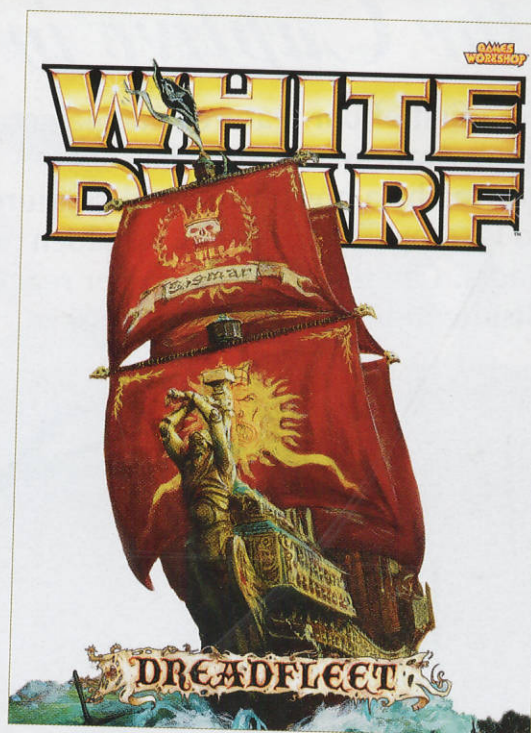
DREADFLEET



Get Your Share of the Plunder Before it's too late

The Studio campaign was played in early autumn, but with Christmas just around the corner, why not get your copy of Dreadfleet in time to game with friends throughout the festive holidays?

Tom painted his models using the Painting Workshop featured in the October 2011 issue of White Dwarf, which shows how to paint the entire contents of Dreadfleet.



The Captive in the Citadel

In the first of our featured campaign games, Aranessa Saltspite has been captured by a host of Undead creatures and is trapped within the Forbidden Citadel. Can the *Heldenhammer* reach Saltspite in time to aid her escape?



THE STORY SO FAR...

In the campaign's opening scenario, Corpse Reef, Tom sailed the *Heldenhammer* with consummate skill against Chris' *Bloody Reaver*. With the wind at his ally, Tom swept around behind the Dreadfleet's flagship to deliver a punishing, raking broadside to its aft, having saved his first broadside to inflict maximum damage. His manoeuvre was soon rewarded, setting off the *Bloody Reaver*'s magazine and causing grievous damage to ensure victory followed swiftly afterwards.

Both teams swapped sides for the rematch, with Kevin using the *Heldenhammer* against Duncan. As Roth, Kevin inflicted heavy damage, but Duncan carried the day after engaging in a boarding action that caused crippling damage to the *Heldenhammer*.

Duncan volunteered to lead Aranessa Saltspite in her daring escape. So it was up to Tom to free her from the Forbidden Citadel in order for Duncan's Captain to flee aboard the *Swordfish*. In the first turn, Tom sailed eastwards with a Full Speed Ahead order, hoping to close with the Forbidden Citadel as swiftly as possible. After much deliberation, he decided to hold fire this turn, hoping to make the *Heldenhammer*'s opening broadside count all the more by unleashing it at close range. The cannons of the Forbidden Citadel, however, did no such thing, firing a speculative bombardment at long range. The *Heldenhammer* was hit, but Tom passed his armour save.

Turn 2 saw Tom retain the Initiative and fend off a Rain of Snakes. He called a Fire as She Bears order and pulled up alongside the Forbidden Citadel to unleash his first broadside. His luck was poor, and the fusillade caused no damage at all. But as he returned fire, Chris groaned in dismay as Tom preempted his bombardment and inflicted



two points of damage. Crucially, the two Damage Cards he drew were Crew and Double Crew – not only was Saltspite now able to fight her way free, but the cannonade had wiped out the garrison defending the Forbidden Citadel! In the End Phase, as Saltspite fought her way back to her warship, the *Bloody Reaver* emerged from the north-east, ready to cut off any escape attempt by the *Swordfish*.

Chris won the Initiative for the first time in Turn 3, his Fate card enabling him to load grapeshot. He put this special attack to good use, closing in on the *Heldenhammer* with the *Bloody Reaver*, and broadsiding it for a total of two Crew and one Speed damage. In response, Duncan escaped jeopardy with the *Swordfish* before Tom repaired a Crew damage and hammered the *Bloody Reaver*, causing it to list badly. Meanwhile, in the north, the menacing form of Kevin's warship, the *Curse of Zandri*, appeared from the fog.

In Turn 4, the Grand Alliance won the Initiative, so Duncan activated the *Swordfish* in a bid to escape the

DREADFLEET



clutches of the *Bloody Reaver*. He swung around the rocks to his port side, turning north-east to sail Full Speed Ahead. He launched a broadside at the *Curse of Zandri* as he fled, managing to collapse Kevin's gun deck. But King Amanhotep wasn't going to let Saltspite off the hook just yet. Calling his Captain's unique order, *My Will Be Done*, Kevin was just able to reach the *Swordfysh* and launch what turned out to be a game-winning boarding action. The powerful Amanhotep inflicted a *Flesh Wound* on Aranessa Saltspite in the *Swashbuckling* phase before his animated statuary won the boarding action by four points and tore through the *Swordfysh's* fragile Hull to sink her outright. With Duncan's warship sunk, the Dreadfleet was victorious.

As per the campaign rules, the roles were reversed and another game played to determine the overall victors. The Grand Alliance (Chris and Kevin) played well, but were unable to breach the Forbidden Citadel's walls until Turn 4, making it straightforward for Tom and Duncan to win.



HIS WILL BE DONE!

Having used his Captain's unique order to increase the warship's Speed, Broadside and Crew values by three for this turn, Kevin was able to completely overwhelm the *Swordfysh* in a brutal boarding action. The results of which saw the warship suffer three points of Hull damage and sink.

Wrath of the Volcano God

Captain Roth has been seized by cannibalistic Ghouls intent on sacrificing him to their living volcano god. Tom and Duncan must rescue their Admiral before Kevin and Chris' Dreadfleet overwhelms the warships of the Grand Alliance.



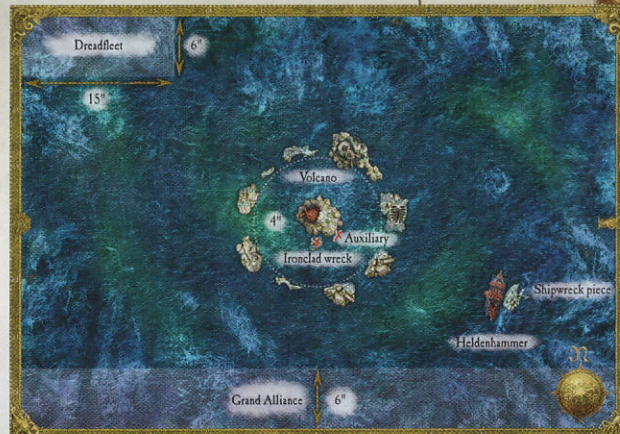
In the fourth scenario, the stakes were getting increasingly perilous for Tom and Duncan who had also lost the previous scenario against the grasping steel tentacles of the *Black Kraken*. What made the situation even more desperate was that Chris and Kev had been successful as the Grand Alliance. Tom and Duncan needed to rescue Roth from the volcano island to put the campaign back on an even keel (pun very much intended!).

As Captain Roth duelled with the Ghoul King on the lip of the volcano, his fleet sailed or steamed to the rescue. From the north came the Dreadfleet, the *Skabrus* skulked towards the west of the island chain, while Chris sent the *Bloody Reaver* and the *Curse of Zandri* to intercept the *Heldenhammer* in the east. Of the *Black Kraken*, there was no sign... yet. In the second turn, the Dreadfleet moved again, the *Skabrus* continued to voyage westwards even though the *Flaming Scimitar* and *Grimnir's Thunder* had appeared on the horizon. *Heldenhammer* dropped anchor just outside the island chain, hoping its captain would

join them soon. Meanwhile, the *Black Kraken*, which had surfaced only briefly in the first turn, submersed once again to lurk under the waves. *Grimnir's Thunder* brought its batteries into range of the *Skabrus* and fired, striking it twice. The Skaven vessel took a crew and double hull damage cards, and was already in trouble. Across the seascape, the *Bloody Reaver* moved around the rocky bluffs and fired a ranging broadside at the *Heldenhammer* to do a point of hull damage. It was then the Golden Magus' turn to unleash hell upon the listing *Skabrus*, the Fire Efrete added its power to the *Flaming Scimitar's* broadside sinking the leviathan with all hands (and tails) on board.

However, it was not going to go all the Grand Alliance's way, the *Black Kraken* arose from the depths directly behind the *Heldenhammer*. The third turn saw initiative go to the Dreadfleet, and Kevin gleefully moved the *Black Kraken* into the *Heldenhammer* – its mechanical tentacles immediately started to pull apart the rigging. Captain Saltspite was not about to let this metal abomination wreak

DREADFLEET



SINKING THE SCABRUS

The *Skabrus* was the first to encounter the Grand Alliance. But its captain, all too keen on grabbing personal glory, had made a mistake in facing off against *Grimnir's Thunder* and the *Flaming Scimitar* unsupported. The corpse ship was quickly sunk by the combined might of Dwarf cannon and the flames of the Fire Efreet.



FIGHTING AS THE DREADFLEET

Flush from victory, Tom and Duncan took to their roles as captains of the Dreadfleet with a confident swagger. However, there was every chance that Chris and Kevin would repeat the feat and win the scenario using the Grand Alliance warships.

This was not to be. Having learnt from the mistakes of the previous game, Tom and Duncan kept their warships close together, and sailed in a south-west direction. The *Black Kraken* reached the islands first and launched an auxiliary to help bolster the Ghoul King's duel. This had the intended effect of slowing Roth's rescue, and despite losing the *Curse of Zandri*, the Dreadfleet over-powered the Grand Alliance. Duncan and Tom were victorious yet again and their campaign was back on track.

havoc on the ocean waves, and so ordered the *Swordfys* into a ram. The blow struck home, causing devastating damage, and then, with a combined boarding action including the crew of the *Heldenhammer*, the *Kraken* submersed once again – but would not be surfacing anytime soon...

The *Bloody Reaver* continued to close with Grand Alliance's flagship, but in the east, the *Flaming Scimitar* and *Grimnir's Thunder* had launched auxiliaries into the circle of islands. This gave Roth the bonus he needed to mortally wound the Ghoul King and make for his own cog.

Captain Roth boarded his vessel just as the *Bloody Reaver* hove into view. With the *Heldenhammer's* powder still dry it unleashed a broadside that shook Noctilus' composite vessel to its core. The *Curse of Zandri* fired back but could not even scorch the paint upon *Heldenhammer's* hull. As the *Volcano God* emerged to rain down fiery rocks on the *Bloody Reaver*, Roth and his allies made good their escape. Finally, a victory for the Grand Alliance!



The Maelstrom

At the heart of the Galleon's Graveyard lies the Maelstrom, a swirling vortex of skulls and seething evil. In the climactic sea battle, the Grand Alliance must silence the Maelstrom and break the power Noctilus has over the oceans once and for all.



DREADFLEET

THE TALE AS TOLD SO FAR

The campaign continued apace as the players made their way through the other seven scenarios on their journey, picking up a lost Elven Prince, suffering unnatural tides, encountering haunted sea-castles and damned ghost ships, taking part in a Warpstone hunt and encountering a sea-maw. On the way, the action was dramatic and oft-times unpredictable. Who'd have thought Chris Peach's captaincy of *Grimnir's Thunder*

would see him sneak through Sculler's Gate or Duncan's command of *Skabrus* meant the Skaven ship collected the least amount of warpstone.

You can see how the teams performed with the Campaign Score Chart on page 15, for now it is enough to know that despite some closely fought battles, Tom and Duncan have the edge going into the final scenario – who will be victorious? Read on to find out...



The Bloody Reaver leads the Dreadfleet in a head on collision with the Grand Alliance.



The game started with a titanic sea-spear bursting through the swirling waters damaging the entire Dreadfleet. All of Kevin and Chris' warships had to immediately take a hull damage card. Manann was obviously keeping a close eye on his daughter, as it was the *Swordfysh* leading the way.

Despite the destruction wracking the Dreadfleet, Count Noctilus signalled the advance and the warships under his command obeyed, closing with the Grand

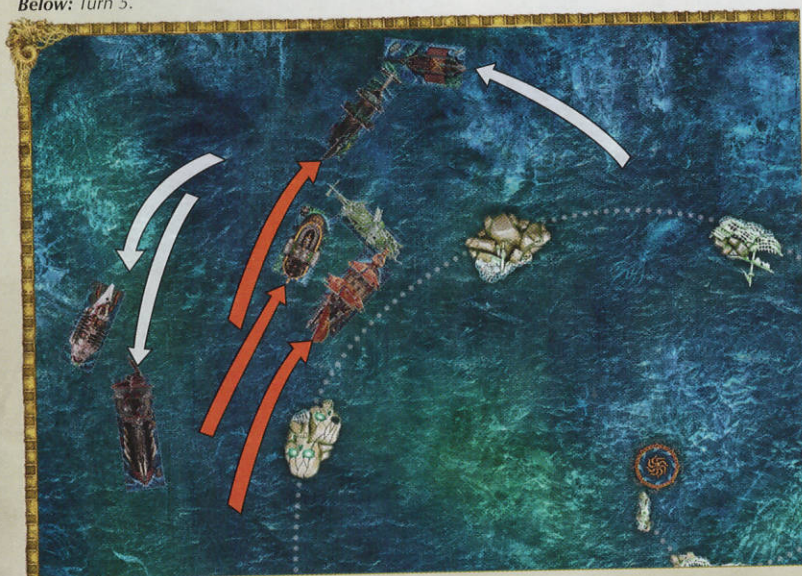
Alliance. Tom, in the guise of Captain Roth, was also guided by the singular purpose: at last was a chance to destroy the *Bloody Reaver* – at least until the re-fight!

Going into the second turn it was clear fate would also play a part in the ensuing combat. Firstly, every vessel apart from the *Heldenhammer* and *Shadewraith* had their sails set on fire as Tom drew Lector Lazlo's Fire, and then Chris had the temerity to draw a Ghastly Fog from the fate deck. Firing Broadside would be limited to short range, but the warships were rapidly closing with each other, so neither side saw this as a problem.

The *Sea Drake* was the first to engage, scoring crew damage on the *Bloody Reaver*. One of its Dragons swooped into the air and placed itself within 3" in the *Bloody Reaver's* bow, while the *Sea Drake* itself, sailed by.

At the end of Turn 2, the Ghastly Fog lifted to reveal the majority of each team's fleet within short broadside range with the exception of the *Curse of Zandri* bringing up the Dreadfleet's rear. The third turn saw the *Black Kraken* acting first, by attacking his ancient nemesis on *Grimnir's Thunder*, the resulting boarding action was a draw. However, Tom and Duncan were not finished with Tordrek Hackhart just yet. The *Swordfysh* was next to move and rammed the *Black Kraken*, in an echo of the fourth scenario. This time the mechanical warship

Below: Turn 5.



DREADFLEET

didn't go down so easily. But Duncan still had warships to play, he activated *Grimnir's Thunder*. The Dwarf warship fired upon its foe and rune-inscribed cannonballs smashed into the *Black Kraken's* metal hull consigning it to the inky depths once again.

In the meantime, the *Shadewraith* had flown to the side of the vortex channel between the *Black Kraken* fight and the chain of islands. This was the heading the *Heldenhammer* had also chosen, hoping to slip past the Dreadfleet and face the *Curse of Zandri* and then onto victory. With the *Shadewraith* blocking the way, Tom had to deal with the ghostly warship or become mired in battle and eventually lose the scenario. Captain Roth was unfazed by the *Shadewraith's* appearance for he had Sigmar's Wrath upon his prow. The great steam hammer had been blessed by the Grand Theogonist himself and evil spirit ships would suffer its blows as well as any mortal vessel. And so it was that *Heldenhammer* attacked, and Vargheist was forced to see his damned warship take damage as Sigmar's Wrath rose and fell.

The *Bloody Reaver* was next to move, forced into contact with the High Elf Prince's Dragon, but it could still broadside the *Flaming Scimitar*, and left it listing badly

with a loss of 5 speed. The Golden Magus fired back, causing a slew of crew damage on the *Bloody Reaver* even as it limped away, managing to go faster than it should have thanks to the Tempest Djinn blowing into its crippled sails.

The following turn saw the Grand Alliance gain the initiative. The *Flaming Scimitar* moved again, sailing through the Dreadfleet blockade and into range of the *Curse of Zandri*. The Golden Magus opened fire, causing a magazine explosion and setting Amanhotep's royal pyramid aflame!

The *Bloody Reaver* disengaged from the Dragon and the warship's new bearing put the *Heldenhammer* back in its firing arc; Count Noctilus ordered its guns to fire. Tom's flagship was rocked by the salvo but remained afloat albeit with a damaged rudder. The remaining Grand Alliance warships fired into the *Shadewraith* hoping to destroy it before the *Heldenhammer* took its turn. The ghost ship proved preternaturally resilient; at one point it had 12 damage cards, but still remained. In the end, Sigmar's Wrath finally did for it. With the *Shadewraith* destroyed, the *Heldenhammer* had the head start it needed to reach the centre of the Maelstrom and win the battle for Tom and Duncan.

THE FINAL BATTLE

The very last game of the campaign saw the teams swap sides for the final time. It was Chris and Kev's turn to see if they could vanquish the Maelstrom. The Grand Alliance started well, the fleet as a whole managing to get much further into the Maelstrom than in the previous game before the *Heldenhammer* broke away. The reason for this soon became clear, Duncan had kept the *Bloody Reaver* and *Curse of Zandri* much further back this time. While the rest of the Dreadfleet engaged and broke up the Grand Alliance's formation, the *Bloody Reaver* and *Zandri* worked in concert to destroy the stragglers before closing with the *Heldenhammer* and sending it to the seabed.



Sigmar's Wrath smashes into the ethereal hull of the Shadewraith, destroying the ghostly vessel.



The Grand Alliance



Tom Hutchings



Duncan Rhodes

Tom: Well, that went pretty well, all things considered! Duncan and I made a great team, spotting sneaky tricks and mean manoeuvres to pull on Kevin and Chris (although they were by no means a walk-over, ably defeating us in several scenarios).

While the difference in Victory Points throughout the campaign looks huge, this is quite misleading, as all our games were closely fought and brutal! I think sneaking the wins (or at least, not huge losses) in scenarios five and six gave us a huge advantage (negative scoring there is really quite nasty!), not to mention managing to prevent Kevin and Chris from winning The Maelstrom as the Grand Alliance was what truly secured us our victory.

Without a doubt, my favourite ship throughout the campaign was the *Flaming Scimitar*. While she might not boast the terrifying profile of (say) the *Bloody Reaver*, the Golden Magus' control of his elemental spirits can really turn the tide of battle, whether by the blunt application of the Fire Efreet early in the battle to add that fearsome red dice to your broadside and boarding actions, or the more subtle use of the Tempest Djinn to move the Wind Gauge

and force key enemy warships into irons, or give a speed boost to the Grand Alliance.

As far as favourite moments throughout the campaign go, The Maelstrom scenario is the winner by far... The *Heldenhammer* sailing dangerously around the deadly whirlpool and smashing headlong into the *Shadewraith* alongside *Grimnir's Thunder*, cannons firing at all comers, Roth and Gunnarsson duelling with the ghostly Captain Vangheist as they break the Dreadfleet's blockade, before victoriously calming the storm... Awesome.

The Flaming Scimitar



The Dreadfleet



Kevin Chin



Chris Peach

Chris: Looking at the scores on the chart opposite it's quite a painful read. But the numbers do not tell the whole story, we had some early victories. The main one being Scenario 3 where we prevented Tom and Duncan from winning it with the Grand Alliance but we were then victorious ourselves. Later on in the campaign, the victories were fewer and further between as Duncan and Tom really got to know the warships well, especially those of the Grand Alliance. Tom's use of the *Heldenhammer* in a number of battles was exemplary and it didn't help that he couldn't seem to roll anything but a 6 with Sigmar's Wrath – five Damage Cards is a lot to take on any warship in one go.

That's not to say the campaign was devoid of our own outstanding moments. Sending *Grimnir's Thunder* to the murky depths with The Light of Ptra on the *Curse of Zandri* in the eleventh scenario was a particular highlight of mine.

More important though, was getting together with three mates and playing this exciting story from the start. You got a real sense of narrative and progression as each scenario unveiled another twist and

introduced another warship. Linking the scenarios together instead of playing them as stand alone games really helped to foster that spirit of high adventure that pervades the whole of Dreadfleet.

For the campaign we played with Tom's ships. But if you are getting together to game this way, you could share out painting duties. Maybe one team taking on the Dreadfleet warships and the other painting the Grand Alliance and then everyone gathering to paint the islands, preferably while eating pizza!



The Curse of Zandri

DREADFLEET

When participating in a Dreadfleet Campaign, you fill out the campaign score chart as each side plays the relevant scenario as the Grand Alliance. More details can be found on page 94 of the Dreadfleet rulebook, for now this is how our players got on.

CAMPAIGN SCORE CHART

SCENARIO	CRITERIA	TOM & DUNCAN	CHRIS & KEVIN
1. Corpse Reef	DC	9	6
2. The Captive in the Citadel	VC x 2D6	0	0
3. It Came from the Depths	VC x 2D6	0	4
4. Wrath of the Volcano God	VC x 3D6	16	0
5. The Pride of Ulthuan	VP	9	-12
6. Unnatural Tides	VP	-6	-4
7. Empty Vessels	VC x 3D6	0	15
8. A Rock and a Hard Place	VC x 3D6	0	9
9. The Gauntlet	VC x 4D6	19	14
10. Warpstone Hunt	VP x 3D6	8	0
11. The Sea Maw	VP x 2D6	6	6
12. The Maelstrom	VC x 20	20	0

GRAND TOTAL (Tom & Duncan): 81

GRAND TOTAL (Chris & Kevin): 38

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

DC = Damage Cards

Add up the total number of Damage cards you have inflicted on your opponent's warships as described in the scenario's victory conditions, subtract your opponent's total, and enter the total in the relevant column.

VC = Victory Conditions

If you won, score one point and multiply it by the amount shown in the Campaign Score Chart to find the total. If you did not win, the score is zero.

VP = Victory Points

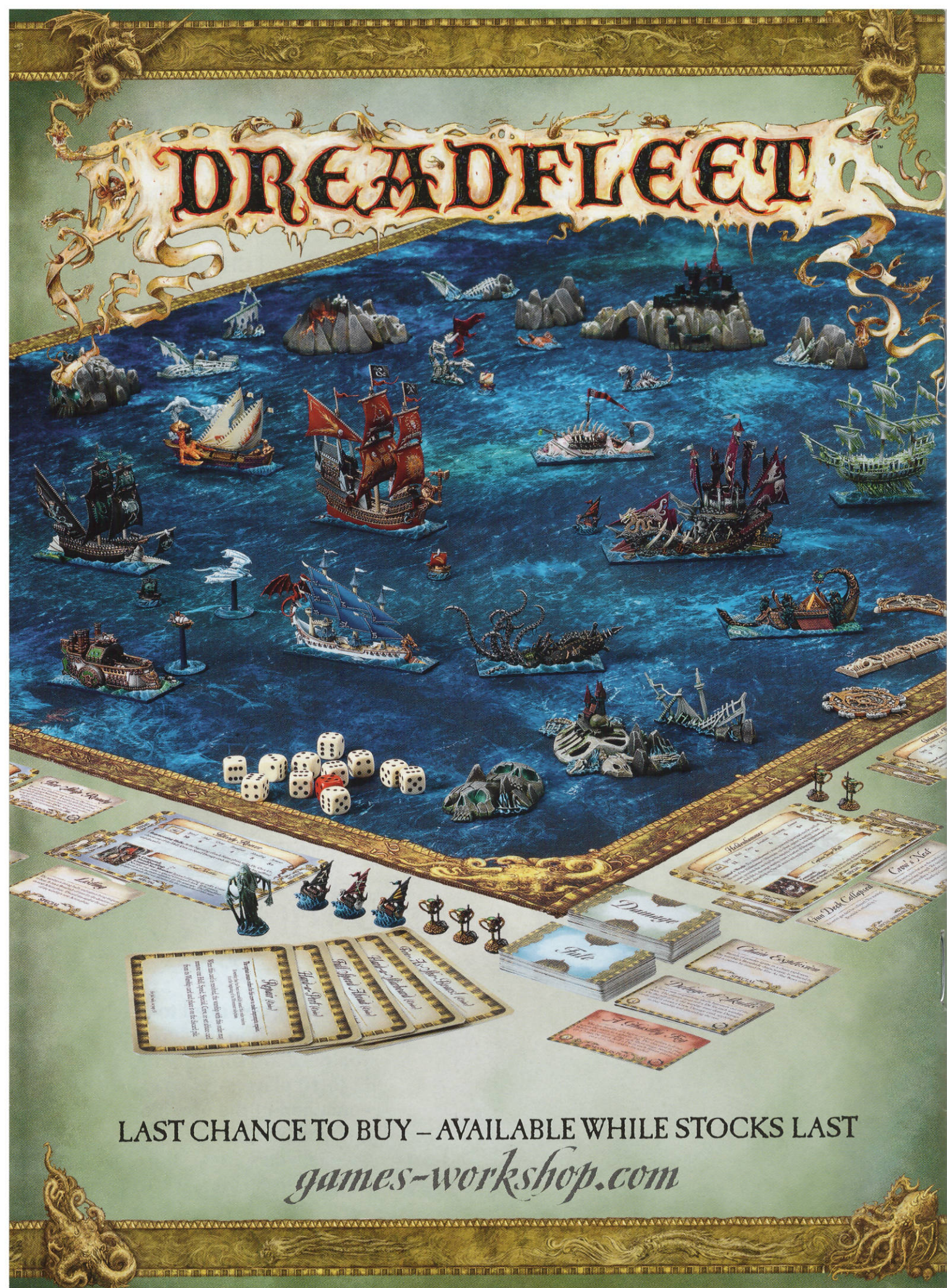
Count up the number of victory points or treasure tokens you scored and subtract the number of victory points or treasure tokens your opponent has scored; then multiply it by the amount shown to find the total.



*Now it's
Your Turn...*

Everything you need to play Dreadfleet is in the box, all you need are some pirates (2 to 10 players) to take command of the warships and you, too, can sail into the Galleon's Graveyard and become legendary.

DREAD FLEET



LAST CHANCE TO BUY – AVAILABLE WHILE STOCKS LAST

games-workshop.com